

NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION

T-0884
ORIGINAL

In the Matter of:

ADVISORY COMMITTEE ON REACTOR SAFEGUARDS
SUBCOMMITTEE ON ADVANCED REACTORS



DATE: July 14, 1981 PAGES: 1 thru 327

AT: Chicago, Illinois

TR04
s
1/0

TR04

ALDERSON  REPORTING

400 Virginia Ave., S.W. Washington, D. C. 20024

Telephone: (202) 554-2345

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION

- - - - -

ADVISORY COMMITTEE ON REACTOR SAFEGUARDS
SUBCOMMITTEE ON ADVANCED REACTORS

Rodeway Inn
Room 215
Chicago, Illinois

Tuesday, July 14, 1981

The Subcommittee met, pursuant to notice, at
8:30 a.m.

BEFORE:

M. CARBON, Subcommittee Chairman
J. MARK

DESIGNATED FEDERAL EMPLOYEE:

E. IGNE

ACRS CONSULTANTS:

R. AVERY
G. GOLDEN
J. HARTUNG
W. LIPINSKI
S. SIEGEL

1 MR. CARBON: The meeting will come to order.
2 This is an open meeting of the Advisory Committee on
3 Reactor Safeguards, Subcommittee on Advanced Reactors.

4 My name is Carbon, the Subcommittee chairman.
5 The other ACRS member today is Mr. Mark, and Mr. Bender
6 will be joining us tomorrow.

7 We also have present ACRS consultants
8 Messrs. Avery, Golden, Hartung, Lipinski and Siegel.

9 Len Koch, for your information, called a
10 little while ago and said that his wife has a herniated
11 disc and is in excruciating pain, and he was on the way
12 to the hospital with her.

13 So I don't know whether he'll be here
14 tomorrow or not.

15 The purpose of this meeting is to discuss
16 matters relating to the LMFBR safety design criteria.

17 The meeting is being conducted in accordance
18 with the provisions of the Federal Advisory Committee
19 Act and the Government in the Sunshine Act.

20 Mr. E. Igna is a designated federal
21 employee for this meeting.

22 The rules for participation in today's
23 meeting have been announced as part of the notice of
24 this meeting previously published in the Federal
Register on June 30, 1991.

1 A transcript of the meeting is being kept;
2 and since we have no PA system, it's requested that
3 each speaker first identify himself or herself and
4 speak with sufficient clarity and volume so that he or
5 she can be readily heard.

6 We have not received either written statements
7 or requests for time to make oral statements from any
8 members of the public.

9 The agenda first calls for an opening
10 statement.

11 And I'd like to make a comment or two myself
12 and invite other comments.

13 With regard to the agenda, it indicates the
14 day ending at 4:30 p.m.

15 But unless this works a hardship on someone
16 because you weren't aware of it, I would propose that
17 we continue till 5:30.

18 If the DOE people are available and have
19 presentations, we'll continue with them.

20 If not, we can hold executive discussions and
21 then knock off around 5:30.

22 For tomorrow, the agenda as originally
23 printed indicated quitting at 4 o'clock. I don't know
24 why.

It's the intention there, also, that we'll

1 probably continue our discussions till about 5:30.

2 I guess I have no other comments at the
3 moment.

4 Parson, do you have anything to --

5 MR. MARK: I think not, unless agenda -- at
6 this moment.

7 I expect that through the day we'll be
8 talking about some of the things which were in this
9 set of thoughts and opinions put together.

10 And maybe I would have some comments and
11 points there.

12 But I don't have anything to say about the
13 planning or layout of the meeting.

14 MR. CARBON: With regard to that point, each
15 of you, I hope, has received a copy of what everyone
16 put together on those -- our individual statements.

17 And then also, Mike Bender sent me a letter,
18 and I think each of you have a copy of it.

19 And that general material will be a starting
20 point for our discussions either late this afternoon
21 or tomorrow.

22 Bob, any comments?

23 MR. AVERY: No.

24 MR. CARBON: Jerry?

MR. GOLDEN: No.

1 MR. CARBON: Jim?

2 MR. HARTUNG: No.

3 MR. CARBON: Sid?

4 MR. SIEGEL: I have a question of sorts,
5 mostly addressed, I suppose, to DOE people.

6 In the Kemeny report on Three Mile Island,
7 they very pointedly addressed most of their concerns
8 to non-technical issues.

9 They hardly dwelt on technical aspects of
10 the plant which they felt were at fault.

11 And my thoughts -- so my question or
12 observation to DOE is, have they given any consideration
13 to the non-technical studies in the area of fast
14 reactor safety which might have to be done in addition
15 to or as a new tack in the whole philosophy of reactor
16 safety which has not been done before?

17 We're also familiar with the technical
18 studies, investigations, designs, considerations that
19 go into the matter.

20 And yet, the Kemeny report doesn't dwell on
21 these but emphasizes other areas.

22 Who will look at these other areas? I sort
23 of ask it to begin with because maybe the DOE people
24 have thought about it and will have some comments to
make as we proceed.

1 MR. CARBON: I'll be turning the meeting over
2 to Frank in just a moment here, and perhaps he can
3 address that question.

4 Any other things anyone would like to bring
5 up now?

6 (No response.)

7 MR. CARBON: Anything we need to discuss?

8 MR. IGNE: No.

9 MR. CARBON: We'll now proceed with the
10 meeting.

11 And I call on Mr. Frank Gavigan of DOE to
12 begin discussion. Good morning, Frank.

13 MR. GAVIGAN: Good morning. Sid, let me just
14 answer your question to begin with.

15 The Kemeny Commission Report triggered the
16 beginning of a review inside DOE of all our operating
17 reactors.

18 And one of the major purposes of the review
19 was the very thing that you mentioned.

20 If you're talking particularly about
21 organizational strength and operator capabilities, a
22 review was conducted all through DOE in Savannah River,
23 in Idaho, in Oregon East, Oregon West, San Francisco,
24 Albuquerque, all the operating reactors.

A report was prepared as a result of this.

MILLERS FALLS
ERASE

1 It took maybe eight months, with a multiple number of
2 reviews.

3 The report was prepared that was issued
4 recently to Congress describing the results of that
5 review.

6 And it's caused quite a stir inside DOE
7 because it tended to be somewhat negative about our
8 own operations.

9 There are a lot of compensatory activities
10 going on inside DOE.

11 And the questions are generally those
12 considering the seven or eight areas inside the Kemeny
13 report, including those of operator qualifications
14 and organizational strength.

15 So an internal review has occurred. It's not
16 part of our R and D program, however.

17 MR. CARBON: Frank, can I follow up Sid's
18 question, perhaps to help him a bit.

19 He may not be aware, but we've had some
20 presentations to ACRS in which it's my understanding
21 that the recommendations of your review committee
22 aren't really being supported in the whole, at least,
23 and perhaps in considerable chunks aren't being sup-
24 ported by some management in DOE.

I don't know whether this is right or wrong.

1 I don't wish to take any sides.

2 The question I would get at, though, is, has
3 that review led to any changes in your philosophy; for
4 example, your approach to the safety on LMFBR?

5 MR. GAVIGAN: Normally, it has not to date in
6 the R and D program.

7 Our program, and Don might want to spend a
8 little time on it later, emphasizes the idea of
9 man-machine interface and developing design criteria
10 for operating systems that have to do with safety
11 events that might occur, as well as operator
12 interactions and the extent to which operators can
13 interfere with the operation of safety systems.

14 But that's not new for us. It's just that we
15 wrote it down before the TMI accident occurred.

16 So it has -- the major change in our program
17 as a result of TMI has been the heavier emphasis on
18 man-machine interface activities.

19 We've always had a fairly accurate risk
20 program, as you know.

21 And the shutdown heat removal always has been
22 something that we've been very interested in in the
23 R and D program.

24 And we've strengthened it somewhat as a
result of TMI.

1 But we haven't initiated any new work
2 because of it.

3 We've always had a strong program there.

4 MR. LIPINSKI: Let me ask a question. NRC
5 issued two documents.

6 One is NUREG 696, and the other one was 727,
7 which effectively are being applied to all the plants
8 that are seeking their operating licenses right now.

9 Have you looked at those documents? Some of
10 them are very specific in terms of the technical
11 fixes on light water reactors.

12 But supposedly, those documents summarized
13 the Kemeny Commission's recommendations as well as
14 NRC's own findings.

15 MR. GAVIGAN: They've been looked at inside
16 projects rather than inside the R and D program that
17 I know of, though Don may have done it.

18 And both CBR and the large developmental
19 plant have looked at those specifically to assure that
20 whatever we think needs to be done for breeders is being
21 done.

22 This is a good time to do it in the new
23 project.

24 So I think from project viewpoint, yes,
they've been looked at.

1 This -- the presentation we've put together
2 has been aimed at trying to give you an understanding
3 of how we pick our R and D work, why it is that we
4 do it.

5 As you recollect, at our last meeting in
6 April, we spent maybe a morning on this.

7 I think at the last time I spent an hour,
8 I think, and Don spent two hours or so giving you a
9 general introduction.

10 And that's all in your meeting minutes in
11 the hand-outs we covered last time.

12 Today's meeting is aimed at a lower-level
13 description of why we do the things we do.

14 With the individual managers from the TMC
15 to explain the scope and objectives of each packet of
16 work at the LOA-1, 2, 3 and 4 level, and then individual
17 researchers from the laboratories and the contractors
18 will come in and describe some of the highlights of
19 that work.

20 We -- as the last time, we prefer an informal
21 approach and are ready to answer any questions that
22 you wish.

23 And Al told me earlier that you'd like to
24 start off with an hour or so of free discussion.

 And we're happy to do that, if you wish.

1 It's not in your agenda, but do you want to do such a
2 thing?

3 MR. CARBON: No.

4 MR. GAVIGAN: You don't want to do that.
5 Okay.

6 I'll just give some general view-graphs,
7 which are repeats of what we did before -- what I did
8 before but to bring people up to speed.

9 Commercialization is the goal, of course, of
10 LMFBR's.

11 And to do that, partly, we have to meet
12 requisite levels of safety or risk depending on where
13 risk stands versus safety.

14 There is a difference in approach for many
15 people.

16 And from our viewpoint, there have to be
17 unacceptable economic penalties.

18 There will be no commercialization unless
19 you have reactors that people will buy.

20 Our purpose, then, is to provide data base
21 to assess the risk to the public of LMFBR's.

22 We provide this directly to, if you wish,
23 our customers, which is the project.

24 The people themselves are designing the
reactors and have to go through the regulatory reviews

1 in the future.

2 MR. MARK: Frank --

3 MR. GAVIGAN: Yes?

4 MR. MARK: There is a nice question raised
5 in that first box.

6 It's been addressed by some of the people
7 here who wrote what occurred to them on the general
8 question of, what should be the real boundary condi-
9 tions when you think about LMFBR's?

10 Okay. So they'll require the demonstration
11 that they meet requisite levels of safety.

12 Now, one can ask one's self about that.
13 Presumably, one means by that, does one, the safety.

14 And by "safety," I think one has to go back to
15 something measured in person rem per year.

16 MR. GAVIGAN: Right.

17 MR. MARK: That certainly may be the most
18 easily picked-out term, person rem per year probable
19 for the public at large.

20 That clearly cannot afford to be higher than
21 the analogous number for light water reactors.

22 MR. GAVIGAN: Correct.

23 MR. MARK: And in fact, it can't be higher
24 than the number that will come up for light water
reactors in three years or five years or something.

1 So while that number doesn't move a lot,
2 it is -- there are great efforts to try to move it
3 down.

4 And consequently, the requisite level of
5 safety includes, if it isn't equal to, that kind of
6 prospect.

7 MR. GAVIGAN: I agree.

8 MR. MARK: It would be attractive if it
9 could be demonstrated that it were lower.

10 But it's essential that it be demonstrated
11 that it's not higher.

12 MR. GAVIGAN: Correct.

13 MR. MARK: Now, in addition, of course,
14 LWR's suffer from the perception that the fuel might
15 be easier for terrorists or foreign nationals to use
16 malevolently.

17 This really isn't very true, but it's felt
18 to be true.

19 So they have to have that kind of thought
20 in mind, at least.

21 But they absolutely must meet some criterion,
22 which I've tried to put my own terms on.

23 It doesn't have to be ten times safer
24 than LWR's, for myself.

 But it has to be at least as safe as LWR's

1 are perceived to be by the time LMPBR's come on the
2 scene.

3 In other words, that line of questioning,
4 which, as I say, has been raised by some of the people
5 here -- a fair description of DOE's thoughts on this
6 general subject --

7 MR. GAVIGAN: I think the phrase that we
8 always use is comparable to LWR's.

9 Now, that's a fairly subjective term and
10 allows us to be less than LWR's if we so choose.

11 The whole area, you know, of application --
12 of risk analysis itself and application of that to a
13 design and in making decisions based on the risk
14 analysis is rudimentary, to say the least.

15 We are trying it in the -- have tried it,
16 as we showed you last time, in the large developmental
17 plant.

18 And the criterion we used to judge was,
19 given that there is no publicly published requisite
20 level by NRC, we use the WASH-1400 number, the risk
21 value from that, as a way of determining whether we
22 are comparable to LWR.

23 Now, we have a problem in trying to
24 determine that we're equal to or less than LWR's,
which is the uncertainty in the risk values that we

1 come up with because of our data base.

2 LWR's have the same problem, of course.

3 And when you end up trying to compare means of risk
4 curves, you end up with a broad uncertainty band
5 around either risk curve.

6 And then you're trying to make judgments
7 within that.

8 So what I'm trying to say is, yes, we
9 agree with what you're talking about. We're trying
10 to do it.

11 The tools that we have to use are not all
12 that sharp or all that well-honed.

13 We have in addition this constraint put on
14 us, unacceptable economic penalties.

15 MR. MARK: Of course.

16 MR. GAVIGAN: At the same time, when we work
17 close with a project, they're leaning on us not to
18 have too costly systems.

19 They're leaning on themselves not to have
20 too costly systems.

21 So you're constantly searching of ways to
22 meet this criterion at lower cost.

23 So I guess in summary I'm saying, yes, we
24 have that in mind. We're trying to make it work.

We can't say that we've been totally

1 successful yet.

2 But there is promise in the approach that
3 we're taking.

4 MR. MARK: I guess I would -- well, to say
5 only in connection with what you just said, and I'm
6 not disagreeing in the least, there is a tendency to
7 regard WASH-1400 as having numbers in it.

8 And in my own belief, it doesn't deserve to
9 be thought of that way.

10 You have to make a comparison. The numbers
11 in WASH-1400 aren't known with respect to LWR's.
12 They aren't applicable today, anyway.

13 And so all you can do is get a feeling for
14 the fact that we're no worse off than the other one is
15 if judged by the attempts that WASH-1400 set own
16 rather than the results and probabilistic risk
17 assessment, which is a great profession.

18 I think in Mike Bender's letter he separates
19 the "A" from the "PR."

20 He thinks that PR deserves to stand by itself
21 in its usual connotation, and the "A" is an assessment
22 or something.

23 And as a quantitative thing, it's a good
24 effort. It's good sense. It should not be believed.

MR. GAVIGAN: Well, there are cases under

1 which you can believe it.

2 MR. MARK: Only in the comparative.

3 MR. GAVIGAN: Yes, only in the comparative
4 sense.

5 As we use it within a plant where we take a
6 fixed data base, then comparing systems and system
7 substitutions and component substitutions, it helps
8 you make up your mind of what --

9 MR. MARK: This one is more in need of
10 attention than that one.

11 MR. GAVIGAN: Right, exactly.

12 MR. MARK: Things like that. Well, I
13 didn't want to go off separately except to ascertain
14 that requisite levels is something of the sort we've
15 been trying to phrase.

16 MR. GAVIGAN: Right.

17 MR. SIEGEL: I'm not denying your decision
18 not to have general discussion.

19 But I want to raise a question about how
20 constraining that unacceptable economic penalty
21 really is.

22 Do -- we read nowadays that the nuclear
23 steam supply costs maybe ten or fifteen percent of the
24 total plant cost by the time it's built.

And since most of the decisions with respect

1 to the inclusion or the omission of some particular
2 element of the design which influences safety probably
3 relates to the cost of the -- of some part of the
4 nuclear steam supply, it seems to me that these
5 decisions have a small -- a very small influence on
6 the final total cost of the plant.

7 And if a more risky decision is made, one of
8 the consequences of which is delaying the schedule of
9 the licensing process by some time, that cost could
10 swamp -- the costs associated with the additional
11 licensing process time, could swamp the cost of the
12 piece of equipment you omitted.

13 How is all that recognized in making a cost-
14 benefit analysis of some particular safety feature?

15 MR. GAVIGAN: We haven't gotten to the point
16 yet of making a cost-benefit analysis in a true --

17 MR. SIEGEL: That's what I'm asking. How does
18 that constraint of unacceptable economic penalties
19 really apply?

20 MR. GAVIGAN: Both of those elements of cost
21 that you're talking about figure all the time in our
22 arguments with the project.

23 If we as independent safety people are
24 pushing a particular safety system, they will come back
with us in the arguments of capital costs because

1 they're controlling at a lower level than you were just
2 talking about.

3 When they control plant costs, they control
4 down the components.

5 If we're talking about an additional
6 component, they'll try to keep that component out
7 because their job is to protect cost.

8 On the other hand, we'll tell them that it
9 is our considered judgment, let us say, that without
10 this component you may add some amount of additional
11 licensing time, which at that time in the schedule can
12 cost you so much money.

13 Then, if we try to quantify it, we find
14 it's very difficult to put any estimates on the length
15 of delay we might have introduced in the licensing
16 schedule by not putting the component in.

17 Now, we're better able to quantify the
18 component.

19 So it figures subjectively but not quantita-
20 tively in our arguments, both those elements that you
21 mentioned.

22 MR. SIEGEL: Subjectively.

23 MR. GAVIGAN: Now, how constraining is this?
24 It is constraining because --

MR. SIEGEL: You say it is?

1 MR. GAVIGAN: Yes, it is constraining
2 because I could take two cases.

3 For example, we are developing the safety
4 program, something called a SASS, self-actuated
5 shutdown system.

6 And there are a number of uses one can think
7 of it -- for it.

8 It could replace an existing secondary
9 shutdown system because it's activated in a different
10 way and may have certain desirable features.

11 Or it could be considered as a tertiary
12 system, though that's not a very popular idea.

13 In either case, they're elements of cost.
14 People in the project tend to be happy with things
15 the way they are.

16 Yet, on the other hand, they see certain
17 features that are useful.

18 So cost then becomes an important element in
19 whether you have this particular item entered into the
20 reactor system or not.

21 We're not at the point now of having
22 developed it yet that they want to take it over.

23 But cost is a significant element in that
24 decision.

The second constraint is that when we discuss

1 plant costs, and I and Jim Hartung particularly have
2 done a lot of work in this area, they talk about costs
3 of particular safety features that one might want to
4 consider at this time in a conceptual design process.

5 And there are a lot of features that we
6 talk about.

7 There are internal core catchers and external
8 passive core catchers and different containment
9 designs.

10 And all of these have cost elements involved
11 in them.

12 Depending on our philosophy towards safety
13 of the plant, you can either see those as potentially
14 adding to the safety of the plant or not or potentially
15 improving your schedule or not.

16 So cost figures in prominently into whether
17 we introduce those features.

18 And they become very viable things in a
19 project.

20 And every time we tend to add something to
21 the plant, we have to go through a cost argument.

22 Now, it's not a very quantitative thing.
23 Sometimes it's quite quantitative, but generally it's
24 not quantitative.

But it's an element when you add something of

1 safety in the plant.

2 And it's often -- it has to be traded off
3 against any safety advantage, I think, you might get
4 from it.

5 MR. LIPINSKI: Question?

6 MR. GAVIGAN: In the plant now, we're
7 reducing the cost of this large developmental plant
8 right now; and safety played prominently in that.

9 Some of the safety systems were modified
10 because of the cost of the safety systems.

11 MR. CARBON: Walt?

12 MR. LIPINSKI: In reviewing some of the LWR
13 systems, it's become obvious that the single-figure
14 criteria is totally inadequate in duplicating a bad
15 system, still doesn't give you adequate performance.

16 In looking at your numerical assessment, you
17 look at the reliability of whether duplication, when
18 you meet the single-failure criteria, or triplication,
19 if necessary, to give you the higher reliability, is
20 considered?

21 Because you get to higher cost levels each
22 time you --

23 MR. GAVIGAN: Right. As you mentioned last
24 time, not only -- it depends on what you mean by a
reliability and how you achieve the reliability, of

1 course.

2 If you have to look at diversity and
3 redundancy and common-cost failure considerations in
4 addition to just the simple number grinding out what's
5 a failure-rated difficulties component, given this
6 sort of omission, we do look at that in great detail.

7 MR. LIPINSKI: You can certainly see some
8 numerical advantages.

9 MR. GAVIGAN: Right. Requisite safety
10 levels.

11 Our R and D -- to achieve the goal of safe
12 operability of LMFBR's, our R and D plan, when we put
13 it together, considers to what extent R and D can
14 influence a design, the operation in all modes; that
15 is, cold shutdown, hot shutdown and normal operation
16 as well as maintenance actions.

17 Licensability of LMFBR's is an ultimate
18 goal.

19 That's a definition of requisite safety
20 levels in addition to our own criteria that we use in
21 DOE; namely, the dose criteria mentioned earlier.

22 We must ultimately meet NRC safety criteria,
23 if they get established for LMFBR's.

24 Right now they're in an evolutionary stage.
And NRC possible utilization of quantitative

INCREASE COTTON CONTENT

24

1 risk goals must be followed also because this would
2 give us a different kind of criterion to meet, from
3 our viewpoint a more rational approach, perhaps.

4 Safety R and D program is broad. I'm sure
5 you -- Don will show you later a work breakdown struc-
6 ture that shows that we have work in all areas.

7 We call them our lines of assurance,
8 1, 2, 3 and 4.

9 It's broad in that we address both prevention
10 and consequence mitigation.

11 One of our controlling philosophies is to
12 exploit inherent plant characteristics to resolve
13 safety issues.

14 That is, we won't depend only on mechanical
15 components.

16 We also depend on, let's say, Mother Nature
17 to help us out of certain situations.

18 And we utilize sound management tools and
19 structure the work and set the goals.

20 Don can give you some details in those, if
21 you wish.

22 The broad technology base within cost
23 constraints mentioned earlier, we arrange our programs
24 so that we supply information during the design and
evaluation process.

1 We aid during regulatory review by bringing
2 experts from the national laboratories to help the
3 project in the discussions with NRC.

4 And we are concerned with this question of
5 economics optimization, as I mentioned earlier.

6 Now at a subjective level, eventually we
7 hope at a more quantitative level.

8 We have to develop capabilities, then, to
9 integrate these safety program elements into an overall
10 risk assessment structure.

11 We do have risk assessment studies going on
12 at the same side.

13 And we try to assure that our work falls in
14 that kind of structure.

15 Later today, perhaps tomorrow, when Mark
16 Temme is here, if you want to ask him, he can show you
17 the relationship of event trees to lines of assurance,
18 some preliminary work we've done to see what th.
19 relationship is of risk to the program planning.

20 And then we have to disseminate the results
21 for use in design and licensing of future LMFBR's.

22 And we have elements of work aimed at that.
23 Taking those in a little more detail, design and
24 evaluation gives the analytical tools, the large codes
that were developed in Oregon, the codes we helped

1 support for whole-core accidents.

2 We evaluate cost benefit for certain design
3 option.

4 And we develop new and improved safety
5 features.

6 I mentioned one of those earlier, the self-
7 actuated shutdown system.

8 For regulatory reviews we provide project
9 support, SHR analysis, R and D for resolution of safety
10 issues and expert witnesses.

11 We provide new and improved design features
12 for achieving requisite safety with reduced cost.

13 And the last thing is risk methods
14 development.

15 The development is ongoing and has been for
16 a number of years.

17 We're forming a reliability data base at
18 Oak Ridge National Laboratory using our own breeder
19 reactor program information as well as information
20 from the U.K.

21 We're trying to get the information from U.K.
22 It has demonstrated its usefulness in the design
23 process during the large developmental plant study.

24 It highlights the need for reliability
testing.

MILLERS FALLS
E-287-3-65
COPY ON CONTENT

1 It points out the shortage in the data base.
2 It points where you think it is that you need more
3 information.

4 And a quantitative acceptable risk criterion
5 will be useful, yet the methods are useful in a
6 relative way without such a criterion within a project.

7 However, overall, we're going to need such a
8 criterion if we want to make the risk business work..

9 If there aren't any more -- any questions on
10 that, I think Don can --

11 MR. MARK: I guess I have a kind of a
12 question, which I'm not sure I've formulated well
13 enough and I'm not sure that I understand well
14 enough.

15 Let me hypothecate. You could concentrate
16 on the study of reliability of control rods and the
17 mechanisms that drive them.

18 And you can say we need some more
19 assurance on the certainty that the control rods will
20 act at some given speed when we want them.

21 If you had in the LWR an absolutely
22 guaranteed decay heat removal system, if you had one,
23 you could put all your reliance on that and say,
24 control rod drives, it's up to you, Mr. Plant
Builder, whether they're this or that reliable.

1 And you may study it; and you have a damn
2 good reason to do so because, if they don't work,
3 maybe you'll destroy your fuel.

4 But we don't care if you destroy your fuel
5 because even if you do, the plant is safe.

6 For a limited accident, something of that
7 sort could be said.

8 And, therefore, the only thing we, DOE or
9 NRC, cares about is that you assure the latter.

10 And you, for your stockholders, may want to
11 do further work on the former, on the mechanics of
12 avoiding the need of using the decay heat removal
13 system because you have a big interest in that; but
14 it's not our interest, it's yours.

15 One could find instances, at least, and
16 whether I've given a good one I'm not sure, where you
17 would not need Oak Ridge to study the reliability of
18 this or that component, providing you were insisting
19 upon a thing which would guarantee the outside risk
20 from the plant, even if the thing burned up.

21 MR. GAVIGAN: Your hypothesis depends on a
22 system -- shutdown heat removal system that operates
23 with a reliability of one, correct?

24 MR. MARK: Of course, yes.

 MR. GAVIGAN: Well --

1 MR. MARK: But, you see, we're led into
2 saying each thing has to work with reliability of
3 one minus ten to the minus 3.

4 And if we had an absolute block at some
5 point, we could say, you don't have to study that or
6 do it except for your own interest.

7 MR. GAVIGAN: I'm not quite sure how --

8 MR. MARK: Would there be a line of approach
9 in this problem which had such features?

10 I mean, if you knew the containment was
11 really guaranteed --

12 MR. GAVIGAN: I think what you're describing
13 is somewhat close to what our philosophy is.

14 MR. MARK: That's really -- it was really a
15 question rather than an assertion.

16 MR. GAVIGAN: We -- I would like to phrase
17 the answer in terms of prevention versus consequence
18 limitation.

19 We could -- we would like to be able to
20 convince people, the public and NRC, that our
21 prevention methods are so well in hand that one
22 doesn't have to consider the large accidents that
23 people are very concerned about and, therefore, the
24 large off-site doses that are normally associated with
big accidents and with LMPBR's.

1 If we had a perfectly reliable shutdown
2 system and a shutdown heat removal system, you could
3 easily convince people; just fall back and say,
4 you're right, the accident can't happen.

5 We are moving toward that overall, however,
6 in the real world, with aiming at reliabilities that
7 are very, very high.

8 We can calculate reliabilities by adding
9 additional diverse systems, considering common cause
10 failures, that can make reliability extremely high
11 and close enough to one that one would think that
12 human action would say, that's good enough; that's
13 one.

14 But they don't. They choose instead to
15 emphasize that one chance in a million or a billion,
16 whatever it might be, of getting that big accident.

17 We would like the industry and regulatory
18 people in general to be convinced that the biggest
19 benefit in safety research comes from preventing
20 accidents rather than letting the accidents happen
21 and then bottling up in a containment building and
22 telling the public, don't worry; we've got that thing
23 in a building. You shouldn't fear.

24 I think that TMI showed that that resulted in
the wrong psychological response downwind, that people

1 wished that hadn't happened.

2 And from our viewpoint, the better approach
3 by far is to tell people that the accident won't
4 happen and demonstrate with operating history and real
5 data that the accident does indeed not happen.

6 MR. MARK: I wish you would have just
7 reversed the order of the phrases in that last
8 sentence.

9 You said tell them and then demonstrate.

10 MR. GAVIGAN: Well, of course -- right.

11 MR. MARK: I would say it the other way
12 around.

13 MR. GAVIGAN: I agree.

14 MR. LIPINSKI: You get a conflict because
15 with probability one, if you guaranteed that any
16 accident is contained, it doesn't affect the public,
17 you've accomplished one thing.

18 But then also, if I say with probability one
19 the first time you run that plant, you're going to
20 destroy it, you're defeating your economic evaluations
21 in designing that plant.

22 MR. GAVIGAN: Right.

23 MR. LIPINSKI: So you have to consider both
24 ends of it.

 One, you want to protect the public --

1 MR. MARK: But the economic thing is up to
2 the builder and the utility, and it's their proper
3 concern.

4 MR. LIPINSKI: Yes, but it's part of an
5 R and D program. I think that's appropriately
6 included.

7 MR. GAVIGAN: Right. I guess you have to
8 think of -- the economics of the plan itself with
9 respect to what it costs to make electricity and will
10 people buy it or not is a legitimate goal of DOE.

11 Otherwise, we're developing the wrong
12 system.

13 The viewpoint of property damage, though,
14 from an accident is not legitimately in our area,
15 even though we have a lot of tools that could help
16 people make those kinds of studies.

17 That is, considering the accident where
18 everything is bottled up, no one's hurt downwind, and
19 yet the plant is in the situation that TMI is.

20 That kind of study we do not do in our
21 R and D program.

22 We're prohibited from doing that because it
23 simply is not in our area of responsibility.

24 MR. SIEGEL: I'm not sure I understand the
real meaning of your last comment.

ERASE

COPY CONTENT

1 But I certainly want to concur in your
2 position that mitigation is by no means the solution
3 compared to prevention.

4 Prevention of the accident is by far the
5 most important thing in all sorts of ways.

6 The economic consequences can be translated
7 into hazards to the health and safety of the public,
8 if you want to.

9 And then there are the indirect consequences
10 that you mentioned of psychological damage.

11 So mitigating the accident, as was done in
12 TMI, is by no means the solution.

13 Prevention has to get most of the emphasis.
14 If that's your approach, I certainly second it.

15 MR. GAVIGAN: That is our approach.

16 MR. CARBON: Fine.

17 MR. GAVIGAN: Don?

18 MR. FERGUSON: Watching previous presenta-
19 tions to committees like this and others where each
20 individual speaker gets up and throws out his view-
21 graphs, we decided it would be more coherent and
22 organized if we produce all of these in a single
23 packet.

24 And so I've taken the liberty to do that.
That contains the copies of the view-graphs

1 that will be presented by the speakers throughout the
2 balance of this presentation.

3 I've appeared before this subcommittee or
4 at least the same people now -- this is the third
5 time, once last summer, June of '80, in which we tried
6 in about a four-hour stretch to give an overview of
7 that the DOE LMFBR safety program was about.

8 And then in April of this year over at the
9 Royal Court Inn we tried to relate how the various
10 elements of the May safety program -- how it relates
11 to the large developmental plant project effort.

12 To come at this a bit of a different way
13 today and tomorrow, what we've tried to do is to provide
14 a brief overview of the program by stepping through it.

15 And in each of the major program areas
16 identifying the strategy and approach being employed,
17 to briefly identify each significant R and D task and
18 then to provide more detailed presentations on R and D
19 work in a number of the major tasks.

20 And about twelve or thirteen areas we'll
21 be discussing in more detail now.

22 The program managers from the technology
23 management center will be leading off the discussion
24 in each of their respective areas of responsibility.

And except for the more detailed

1 presentations to follow, they'll be covering their
2 areas fairly briefly.

3 If you want to ask questions and discuss tasks
4 that they identified rather briefly in some more
5 detail, feel free to do so.

6 They may not have view-graphs prepared, but
7 certainly can discuss with you the work that's going
8 on and so on.

9 We'd like to stimulate a discussion on the
10 viability of the current strategy and approach in each
11 of these areas.

12 That's the kind of feed-back that we've
13 received at earlier presentations, has been very useful
14 to us.

15 We find our program tends to be rather
16 insulated and isolated these days in the absence of
17 meaningful LMPBR licensing activities.

18 So to have a group like this look at it and
19 comment on it is very useful.

20 Now, from the technology management center
21 staff, Mr. Amar, who is on assignment to the TMC from
22 Atomics International, Lou Baker, myself, Ralph Singer
23 and Jussi Vaurio will be heading off the presentations
24 in the various LOA areas.

And then the contractor staff members, as

1 they are identified on the agenda, will be
2 providing more detailed discussions in a number of
3 program areas.

4 The next view-graph is really a capsule
5 summary of the goals and objective statements that
6 Frank made.

7 We're about providing a technology base.
8 We're not about designing plants, designing safety
9 systems for plants specifically but rather providing a
10 technology base, supportive safety considerations,
11 in the range of areas of concern; namely, design,
12 licensing and economic optimization.

13 And in that latter case, I guess we always
14 find ourselves at opposite ends with the plant design
15 people.

16 And I guess that's been the case throughout
17 history and will probably continue to be the case.

18 We have to provide strong justification for
19 the addition of any safety systems because they cost
20 money.

21 And that drives the overall cost of the
22 plant up.

23 So a major part of our effort has to go into
24 making certain that we can justify the inclusion of
additional safety systems, both for ourselves and for

1 plant designers.

2 And this third view-graph and the last in
3 my brief introductory remarks you've seen a number of
4 times.

5 It merely indicates how the program is
6 organized.

7 Our reactor reliability work; core damage
8 limitation work in terms of looking at ways in which
9 we can accommodate, with minimal core damage, faults in
10 the major safety systems; the work that focuses on
11 accommodating the consequences of ACDA's; and finally,
12 on attenuation of radiological consequences.

13 And we'll be covering, then, the major
14 program tasks as they fall under these various second-
15 level products in the work breakdown structure.

16 And that's a dozen or so presentations
17 scattered throughout these major program areas.

18 Are there any questions up front?

19 (No response.)

20 MR. FERGUSON: That's all I'd intended to
21 say.

22 I'd like to get right to the meat of the
23 meeting as quickly as possible.

24 If there are none, then as indicated on the
agenda, Jussi Vaurio is going to go over the work in

1 LOA-1 and then provide more detailed discussion in the
2 area of common cause failures.

3 And he'll introduce the additional speakers
4 that are talking about tasks.

5 MR. VAURIO: The objective in LOA-1 is to
6 prevent accidents and demonstrate that LMFBR's can be
7 designed, constructed and operated so that they have
8 extremely low probability of accidents.

9 By "accidents" in this context we mean
10 multiple fuel pin failures.

11 There are basically two means to accomplish
12 accident prevention.

13 One is to use sound, conservative, intrinsi-
14 cally safe design features for normal operation and
15 adequate margins for operational transients.

16 The second is to use reliable, dedicated
17 safety systems to assure that off-normal events can be
18 prevented or accommodated safely.

19 These principles are used in the LMFBR
20 program to accomplish three major second-level products

21 These are reactor system reliability, reactor
22 shutdown reliability, and shutdown heat removal
23 reliability.

24 There are three major considerations in this
LOA-1 area.

1 First we have to establish a strong designer
2 and safety analyst interface to assure that appropriate
3 safety design criteria and reliability requirements
4 are reflected in the plant.

5 To accomplish this, we have to advance the
6 state of the art in design, engineering, quality
7 assurance, operating and maintenance practices.

8 And we have to develop proper specifications
9 for redundancy, separation, diversity, human engineer-
10 ing and fail-safe features.

11 Consequently, reactor systems can be made
12 very reliable so that the probability of occurrence of
13 off-normal events that would necessitate the use of
14 shutdown systems or shutdown heat removal systems is
15 very low.

16 And these shutdown and heat removal systems
17 can be made reliable enough so that the core dis-ruptive
18 events can be excluded from the design basis.

19 MR. SIEGEL: Excuse me. Is this last
20 statement a goal or an accomplished fact?

21 MR. VAURIO: It is the goal at this time, and
22 the best of our -- to the best of our knowledge, we are
23 able to demonstrate that.

24 There is no evidence that this cannot be
accomplished.

1 I cannot say that we have definitely proved
2 that it need not be considered anymore, but --
3 because the work is continuing.

4 MR. GAVIGAN: It's been shown -- there is a
5 letter from NRC COT (phonetic) project that says
6 CDA's are not a design basis event.

7 MR. CARBON: That is only for CRBR, though.

8 MR. GAVIGAN: Well, yes, it wasn't broader.

9 MR. VAURIO: The first second-level product
10 is reactor system reliability.

11 There the objective is to demonstrate the
12 reliability of reactor systems resulting in low
13 probability of occurrence of off-normal events.

14 The third-level products are reactor core
15 system, heat transport systems, auxiliary systems and
16 monitoring and control systems.

17 The reactor core system reliability is
18 accomplished by providing mechanical and electronic
19 stability, minimal fuel failures in design basis
20 transients.

21 And heat transport system reliability is
22 accomplished by mechanical integrity and providing
23 performance capability for all design basis transients.

24 Reliable auxiliary systems means reliable
supply, auxiliary sodium systems, component cooling

1 systems and so forth.

2 And reliable monitoring and control systems
3 mean reliable instrumentation, control systems,
4 procedures and operational aids.

5 Major program tasks that --

6 MR. CARBON: Excuse me. What's the signifi-
7 cance of the words "third-level product"?

8 What do you mean, third-level product?

9 MR. VAURIO: We have a safety program plan
10 that is a structured -- structured so that the first
11 level is this line of assurance, one line of
12 assurance, 2, 4 or 5.

13 And then each of these are again divided in
14 the sub-tasks, second-level products.

15 And then under those to the third-level
16 products and so forth.

17 It's a structured program that Don Ferguson
18 just started with.

19 MR. GAVIGAN: Third-level detail, more
20 definition on the work structures.

21 MR. VAURIO: So the first level was line of
22 assurance.

23 One, prevent accident. Second-level,
24 reactors -- first item in the second level, reactor
system reliability.

1 Under this, the third-level products are
2 these.

3 I didn't number these any more, but they
4 are numbered, of course.

5 And major program tasks that are ongoing or
6 have been completed is the FFTF operational safety
7 program at Hanford

8 EBR-II operational safety program at ANL;
9 also Westinghouse is participating in that.

10 Reliability analysis methodology by General
11 Electric, Atomics International and Los Alamos
12 National Laboratory.

13 And seismic and fracture mechanics studies
14 are being conducted by ANL and Westinghouse.

15 MR. CARBON: You divided between ongoing and
16 completed.

17 Which do you consider completed?

18 MR. VAURIO: Well, some of the reliability
19 methods tasks have been completed.

20 But basically the work is ongoing in all
21 these areas.

22 If you go into needs on each of these, there
23 are completed and ongoing

24 This is basically plant status control system
development and some diagnostic/prognostic techniques

1 development.

2 This is basically natural circulation
3 experiments and local fault experiments.

4 And there are a number of reliabilities
5 being developed and defect flaw analysis, operational
6 experience and so forth.

7 Seismic work at ANL is concentrating on
8 developing the most comprehensive models and metals
9 for seismic analysis.

10 And those are the ways to test simpler
11 methods that are currently used, so to test the
12 adequacy of those goals.

13 And Westinghouse has concentrated on
14 structural reliability studies of the core support
15 structure and sodium piping.

16 So our strategy in reactor system reliability
17 is to advertise comprehensive nature of the safety-
18 related design and reliability criteria.

19 We want to be sure that we include everything
20 that affects safety when analyzing any of these
21 systems.

22 We want to make sure that we don't forget
23 support systems from any essential safety systems.

24 We want to demonstrate that plant and
reactor systems are indeed reliable and demonstrate the

1 effectiveness of man-machine interface in enhancing
2 reliability of plant operation.

3 The approach is to work with the designers
4 to establish design and reliability criteria, carry
5 out reliability studies of system and component designs
6 to confirm reliability, follow extensive man-machine
7 interaction program in LWR industry, and establish
8 man-machine interface requirements unique to LMFBR's
9 and continue these programs at EBR-II and FFTF.

10 MR. SIEGEL: You use the word "demonstrate
11 effectively," demonstrate a plant is reliable.

12 To whom and how?

13 MR. VAURIO: First, of course, we have to
14 demonstrate it for ourselves.

15 And then, of course, we want to demonstrate
16 it to NRC and all regulatory authorities that have the
17 final say of approving these plants.

18 The method to demonstrate is both -- it
19 includes both experiments, real plant experience
20 evaluations and, of course, theoretical studies with
21 established data bases.

22 And I will talk about that later.

23 We want to highlight two areas, two topics,
24 in the reactor system reliability that deserve most
attention.

1 These are common-cause failures and
2 man-machine interface.

3 Operational experience, including the TMI
4 incident, indicate that if we want to improve the
5 safety record of nuclear power plants, these are the
6 areas we have to work on.

7 First, I will talk about the common-cause
8 failures, a little bit about the definitions so we
9 know what we are talking about.

10 Something about the background. What has
11 been done before? What is our strategy and plan
12 concerning common-cause failures? And some highlights
13 of recent results.

14 By the way, these programs are in the early
15 stage so that part of it's still in planning stage,
16 but some work has been started.

17 But we don't claim that we can present very
18 impressive results at this point.

19 First about definitions, IEEE Standard 352,
20 published in 1975, defines common-cause failures as
21 "multiple failures attributable to a common cause."

22 This is a very general statement. For
23 example, it doesn't require that the failures are
24 simultaneously present.

 It doesn't require -- specify how these

1 failures should be attributable to the common cause.

2 It could be a common external event, like
3 fire or flood, for example, that fails several
4 components.

5 Or it could be a failure of one of these
6 components in such a way that it fails one or two
7 others.

8 Or it could simply be an event that changes
9 the environment without failing any of these, but
10 changing environment in such a way that the failure
11 rates of all these components or more than one
12 component is increased so that it becomes more likely
13 that they fail simultaneously later on.

14 There are many other definitions, of course,
15 this one from United Kingdom:

16 "Common-cause failure is an
17 event which, because of dependencies,
18 causes a coincidence of failure
19 states of components in two or more
20 separate channels of a redundancy
21 system, leading to the defined system
22 failing to perform its intended
23 function."

24 More specifically, it requires a coincidence
of failure states.

1 For example, it also requires that the
2 system fails.

3 This one only requires that there is more
4 than one failure, not that the system fails.

5 The conclusion from all this is that
6 common-cause failure, that term, means different
7 things to different people.

8 And that is one of the reasons why more has
9 not been done before.

10 This chart illustrates background if a
11 common-cause failure problem was recognized early on
12 in the '50's and '60's.

13 Data evaluation started late '60's. These
14 evaluations all suffer from a variety of definitions.

15 Everybody chooses his own definition, and
16 for that reason the results are not directly applicable
17 to any other system or study.

18 You always have to go back to the original
19 data base to determine the common-cause failure
20 contribution in your system.

21 Prevention methods have been identified,
22 also starting late in the '60's, and reliability
23 methods.

24 Many of the standard reliability methods
can be applied to common-cause failures, as well.

1 But some methods have been developed
2 specifically for common-cause failures starting early
3 '70's.

4 This doesn't include the relevant
5 publications but some of them.

6 The conclusion is that operating experience
7 indicates high unavailability contribution due to
8 common-cause failures.

9 And it almost doesn't matter what definition
10 is used and what system is being analyzed.

11 In spite of that, we have evaluated the
12 current LMFBR systems using pessimistic assumptions
13 and found that they are adequate.

14 There is no reason to expect common-cause
15 failures to cause higher risk in LMFBR's than in best
16 light reactors.

17 MR. CARBON: Excuse me. You just made two
18 different statements, one that they're adequate, and
19 one that they're no worse than in LWR's.

20 How can you know that they're adequate unless
21 you've carried through a very detailed design of a
22 specific --

23 MR. VAURIO: I'm saying that at this point,
24 with the level of details that we have about the
designs, the best experts we have been able to find have

1 evaluated these systems and have found that even with
2 the most pessimistic assumptions, using data base from
3 currently operating plants that, of course, have
4 different -- have used different design criteria and
5 principles than what we have now, still the reliability
6 of these systems is as good or better than in light
7 water reactors.

8 It's because we are in -- current concepts
9 have more diversity and redundancy, for example, than
10 most light water reactors.

11 We can come back to these specific design
12 features later on.

13 But that's the current status. We still
14 have to, of course, ask why, then, pay attention to
15 common-cause failures?

16 We want to demonstrate quantitatively that
17 the designs are adequate with more specific information
18 about the designs than we have now.

19 And also, we want to justify flexible, less
20 conservative design criteria.

21 For the reasons I mentioned, there is
22 considerable doubt in light water reactors -- LMFBR
23 industry that -- or opinions that some of the current
24 criteria and practice may be overly conservative.

 We want to evaluate that more carefully.

1 Also, there is this public acceptance of
2 nuclear power in general.

3 We don't know if we can accomplish this ever,
4 but we ought to try.

5 And if we can show that we can control
6 common-cause failures, that certainly should help.

7 Why do we believe that common-cause failures
8 can be eliminated or at least reduced considerably?

9 One reason is that current plants have been
10 designed in the '60's and '70's.

11 And all the data base we have comes from
12 these plants.

13 All the design criteria or most of them
14 have been changed. Operational criteria have changed
15 since then.

16 There is a good example from aircraft
17 industry.

18 They have two orders of magnitude difference
19 from common-cause failures for systems with same
20 degree of complexity.

21 MR. LIPINSKY: On that subject, the recent
22 incident at Hawaii where all the engines went off on
23 a jumbo jet simulateneously, causing it to lose
24 altitude, is going to be interesting when they find
out what the common cause was on all those independent

1 systems.

2 MR. CARBON: In all seriousness, do you look
3 into something like that?

4 MR. GAVIGAN: Have you tried to follow up on
5 that 774 event and try to get the information on
6 that?

7 MR. VAURIO: Not yet. I have been on
8 vacation for a week now.

9 MR. CARBON: I don't mean yet, but I mean in
10 the long run.

11 Do you look into probabilities, risk assess-
12 ment, common-cause failures in other fields, other --

13 MR. VAURIO: Certainly, we try to follow
14 that as widely as possible, both in-house and, I'm sure,
15 the contractors are doing that all the time.

16 MR. CARBON: Are you sure, Frank?

17 MR. GAVIGAN: No, I'm not sure it's being
18 done. That's why I asked him to answer.

19 MR. CARBON: I just wondered if you were
20 sure, too.

21 MR. GAVIGAN: No, I'm not sure. That's his
22 job.

23 MR. VAURIO: Also, studies indicate that many
24 of the common-cause failures could be eliminated by
improved testing and inspection methods, both

MILLER

ERASIE

1 pre-operational and periodically during plant
2 operation.

3 MR. SIEGEL: At first sight, that last
4 statement appears surprising.

5 I would have assumed that common-cause
6 failures are more likely to be associated with subtle
7 deficiencies in a design which weren't really foreseen
8 and then they crop up and it's a design deficiency
9 rather than an individual equipment item deficiency
10 which improved testing or inspection might reveal.

11 Or it might be even some phenomenon that is
12 occurring at a different rate in the operating
13 reactor system than was originally believed to be
14 true and equipment fails earlier than it should have.

15 MR. VAURIO: There are mostly -- most of the
16 common-cause failures are human-related errors in one
17 way or the other.

18 They may be human errors, mistakes made in
19 the design phase or in operation and maintenance and
20 testing and in operation.

21 But I'm saying that if we evaluate this
22 pre-operational testing practices and the periodical
23 testing practices and learn from the current -- past
24 experience, we can see how they should be improved,
what should have been done in those to have -- so that

1 these mistakes had been found earlier and prevented.

2 MR. SIEGEL: Before you leave this chart,
3 I have a relative comment or question.

4 I find the first two statements kind of
5 contradictory.

6 Operating experience seems to -- if I under-
7 stand what I'm reading, operating experience reveals
8 what I interpret to be a substantial amount of common-
9 cause failure.

10 Yet the second statement says that LMFBR
11 design concepts today are free of these common-cause
12 failures?

13 Which -- am I reading it right or what?

14 MR. VAURIO: This operating experience, of
15 course, most of it comes from light water reactors.

16 Based on those, evaluating that experience
17 and seeing how much more redundancy, separation,
18 diversity and so forth we have to build for these
19 safety systems to eliminate, reduce those common-cause
20 failures.

21 And in LMFBR design concept that we have
22 now, we have more diversity, separation, redundancy,
23 all these features that are believed to eliminate
24 common-cause failures.

So that we don't expect the current designs

1 here to have as much as --

2 MR. SIEGEL: That operating experience
3 relates principally, then, to the current light water
4 reactors?

5 MR. VAURIO: Right, yes.

6 MR. LIPINSKI: On the subject of redundancy
7 and diversity, have you found that diversity helps to
8 improve the sensitivity to common-cause failures?

9 MR. VAURIO: Yes, what --

10 MR. LIPINSKI: It's been applied in terms of
11 a general feeling that it should.

12 But have you been able to verify that it
13 has?

14 MR. VAURIO: I have evaluated this operating
15 experience, some of it, personally.

16 And I'm -- what I have seen convinced me that
17 yes, it indeed helps.

18 If you have steam-operated pumps and electric
19 pumps, for example, instead of all electric, it
20 clearly helps.

21 I don't know how much the contractors have
22 done this evaluation work.

But I think that that kind of work is going
on at Atomic International, for example.

Can you comment on that question, Jim?

1 MR. HARTUNG: Yes, in our work we think
2 that diversity buys you a considerable amount.

3 We're trying to determine exactly how much
4 and trying to make the most of it.

5 MR. VAURIO: So what is our strategy
6 concerning common-cause failures?

7 What do you want to do when you have a
8 strong enemy and small troops of your own?

9 You want to do what the small armies have
10 done throughout history.

11 You want to first determine the boundaries
12 of the enemy.

13 You stop it and isolate it from all other
14 troops, from other events in this case.

15 Then you divide your enemy into small pieces,
16 smaller groups, so that you can then destroy these
17 parts one-by-one.

18 To accomplish this we first have to develop
19 a structure of definitions and categories for common-
20 cause failures to improve communication and management
21 so that everybody knows what everybody else is talking
22 about and what he is including in his definition and
23 under what title he handles all the other things.

24 It also is necessary for data collection and
evaluation so that every piece of evidence has a

1 definite place in the structure to go to and where it
2 can be found when needed to evaluate the systems.

3 We have to evaluate operational experience
4 to verify the feasibility of the categorizations,
5 assess the likelihood under current design criteria
6 and guides, assess the applicability of light water
7 reactor data to LMFBR's, and estimate parameters from
8 the experience failure rates and so forth.

9 And then we have to identify potential
10 defenses against common-cause failures, evaluate the
11 efficiency of these and identify and develop methods
12 for quantification.

13 Now, this figure illustrates one of the
14 difficulties we have in demonstrating that we can
15 control common-cause failures.

16 If we take current average light water
17 reactor plant, the unavailability of one of its
18 systems, whatever system, is somewhere here due to
19 common-cause failures.

20 If you use the most recent design and
21 operational criteria today, if we had that kind of
22 plant, we would have unavailability considerably lower
23 than what we have from the current plants.

24 Now, before we can have this plant in
operation, it takes perhaps ten years.

1 And then we only have one plant. One plant
2 doesn't prove anything statistically.

3 We have to wait another ten years, perhaps,
4 before the average plant and the real field experience
5 proves that yes, indeed, in 1981 we were here.

6 So if we have to wait twenty years before
7 we can prove anything, we might as well forget about
8 it. It doesn't help us in licensing.

9 We have to use some other means to prove that
10 although the current plants show this, we are actually
11 here.

12 And to do that, we have to evaluate what has
13 happened in these plants and what have we -- what are
14 we able to do to eliminate most of those cases so we
15 can show that this is the real situation?

16 This figure indicates some of our initial
17 thoughts about structure cause failures.

18 If we start from any informational experience,
19 licensing report, for example, we can first determine
20 whether that was a discreet event in time, a sudden
21 occurrence that failed several components, or whether
22 it was an event that simply increased failure rates
23 instead of failing the components.

24 The next step is to evaluate whether these
multiple failures were in the same system, in different

ERASE

ERASE

1 systems or whether it was simultaneously a demand or
2 challenge for the safety system that is being analyzed.

3 The next step is to look, when did the common-
4 cause failure intrude the system?

5 It could be pre-operational, before the
6 commercial operation, due to periodic activities like
7 testing and maintenance, or it entered randomly in
8 time during plant operation.

9 And these all have different causes.

10 Next step is to look the causes before the
11 operation.

12 There could be a design error; there could
13 be a common component, a common link between two other-
14 wise redundant systems.

15 There could be a common material manufacturing
16 or installation error.

17 Periodic errors usually unrelated to
18 testing or maintenance, randomly-occurring failures,
19 could be due to events beyond design basis.

20 They could be due to common operator,
21 repeated human errors, or events either external or
22 internal.

23 And all these can be divided into sub-
24 categories, of course.

Then we have to look, when did common-cause

1 failure exit the system?

2 When did we find it and eliminate it?

3 The worst case is, of course, if we only
4 find it because there is a challenge for the safety
5 system. That is already too late.

6 Other possibilities are during annual
7 shutdown because then more components can be
8 inspected and more systems.

9 The discovery could be due to random
10 operational circumstances due to periodic testing, or
11 the failure could have discovered itself when it
12 entered the system.

13 Then, in developing defenses against this,
14 we have to march backwards through this chart.

15 These -- all these cases, of course, had one
16 or more models and metals that could be used to
17 exactly describe the process of entering and exiting
18 failures.

19 But developing defenses, first you want to
20 look, how could you have discovered it earlier than
21 you did?

22 Then you look the causes. What should be
23 done?

24 How should design criteria be changed so that
you can eliminate this cause and entry?

1 A number of models have been developed for
2 common-cause failures.

3 In this case I have divided them into two
4 categories.

5 Of course, the occurrence of failures and
6 their removal is a slow process.

7 And one set of models intends to model exactly
8 the process of each different type of common-cause
9 failures.

10 And these kind of models were used, for
11 example, in WASH-1400.

12 They had an explicit modeling of energetic
13 events, fires, floods and so forth.

14 They used conditional probabilities for
15 repeated human errors.

16 After one error, the likelihood of another
17 one similar is higher.

18 And they evaluated the coupling between
19 failure rates.

20 Event tree methods can be used to take into
21 account functional dependencies so that, if one system
22 fails, it doesn't really matter whether this other
23 system fails or not because the consequences are the
24 same and so forth.

 Many fault tree methods can be used for

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24

common-cause failures.

Reliability and failure diagrams can be used with computer cores, such as PROBCALC, FRANTIC, et cetera.

Binomial common-cause rate models can be used by NRC and conditional probability models by SANDIA.

Then there is another family of models I call here summary models that try to lump together all these common-cause failure types and describe them by a single model.

One is geometric mean method that was used in WASH-1400.

For these common-cause failures that were not explicitly treated, they tried to estimate to get some numbers for unidentified common-cause failures.

There is a beta-factor model that was developed by General Atomics and a correlated or coupled parameters model by Atomics International.

I feel that the summary models do not really support our strategy as well as these explicit models because these try to draw all the common-cause failures into one model, lump them together, when we really want to split common-cause failure into pieces.

1 And explicit model is one of them. And
2 then find defenses against them.

3 MR. LIPINSKI: Earlier you stated that human
4 errors were the biggest contributor.

5 Out of this total list, none of these
6 analytical methods allow you to put a handle on the
7 human error contribution.

8 MR. VAURIO: I think you can put human error
9 contributions in any of these

10 MR. LIPINSKI: Yes, but where do I get the
11 data?

12 It's a statistical number that I need in
13 order to factor it in, in order to come out with a
14 number.

15 MR. VAURIO: Well, of course, there are
16 basic human error or data banks being developed like
17 the one at SANDIA.

18 But also, all the nuclear event experience
19 in licensing event reports, you can identify there
20 what -- how human errors contributed to the event
21 and estimate parameters for whatever model you want to
22 use.

23 MR. LIPINSKI: Okay. I can look at a
24 particular system that an LER is written for.

I can compare it to the system that I have.

1 If I see a relationship I can try to change
2 the design of my system.

3 After I get through, what do I conclude about
4 the reliability of my system with respect to a common-
5 cause failure due to human error?

6 MR. VAURIO: Well, I don't know if I under-
7 stood the question.

8 But if you include both for existing
9 systems that you take your data from and evaluate where
10 the human errors were in there compared to hardware
11 errors, and you include in your new system model
12 similar type of human error possibilities that have been
13 found, I think in principle you are able to compare
14 these properly.

15 Of course, this human -- the emphasis in
16 human errors is more recent than the work on hardware
17 failures.

18 So that I think we need to work more on
19 human error areas.

20 MR. LIPINSKI: My only comment, I think, is,
21 there's an awful lot of judgment involved in evaluating
22 common-load failure due to human error, that it's not
23 amenable to hard numerical treatment.

24 MR. VAURIO: That may be the case, yes. The
project that is going on at Atomics International has

1 two objectives.

2 One is to develop understanding of common-
3 cause failure mechanisms and apply this knowledge to
4 improve LMFBR safety.

5 The technical approach is to develop a
6 common-cause failure model, in this case the coupled
7 parameters model, evaluate operating experience,
8 evaluate common-cause events, design and operation
9 criteria that were used for those plants when those
10 events occurred, and the relevance of those events to
11 current LMFBR.

12 Then identify common-cause failure
13 prevention and accommodation techniques and evaluate
14 the efficiency of those techniques.

15 MR. CARBON: In operating experience, is
16 that intended to be all reactors, LWR's, LMFBR's?

17 MR. VAURIO: Since there are much more
18 light water reactors than LMFBR's, I think we have to,
19 to some extent, use light water reactor experience.

20 And I think the justification for that is
21 that many of these common-cause failures are human-
22 error related.

23 And when they are human related, it doesn't
24 matter whether it's water or sodium in the pipes.

You can do very much the same kind of errors.

1 Of course, there is not complete correspondence
2 there.

3 MR. CARBON: Can you cite an example or two
4 of common-cause failures from people, experience,
5 actual experience?

6 MR. VAURIO: Actual experience?

7 MR. CARBON: What you would consider an
8 example that fits in that category there.

9 MR. VAURIO: Well, there are cases, for
10 example, when the valves were -- that were supposed to
11 be open were closed because after the testing, the
12 maintenance people didn't -- forgot to open them.

13 And that is certainly something that could
14 happen in any kind of plant.

15 Just one example, the basic assumption in
16 this coupled parameters model is the assumption that
17 component unavailabilities have a distribution.

18 There is certain probability density for the
19 component unavailability

20 In this case the distribution is such that
21 the median value is ten to minus three, mean value five
22 times ten to minus three, and variance seven times ten
23 to minus four.

24 This is, of course, not -- nothing very new
because the same kind of thinking was used in WASH-1400.

1 When they evaluated systems, for example,
2 they used Monticello techniques to obtain a distribu-
3 tion for the system unavailability.

4 In one case they used completely independent
5 sampling of the failure rates for pumps.

6 One pump had this value; another pump had
7 this value.

8 And this kind of sampling gives the
9 distribution of this kind.

10 Then they also used failure rate coupling so
11 that they used the same failure rate.

12 Whatever is sampled for one pump, the same
13 number is used for all the other pumps in the same
14 system. And then this sampling is repeated.

15 And that gives another -- other distribution
16 that has -- usually has a wider uncertainty, and also
17 the mean value is moving.

18 WASH-1400 did not emphasize this effect, and
19 they used Monticello techniques because the systems
20 were complex and the Monticello code was available.

21 Now, it is possible for series parallel
22 systems to do this analytically, and that's what this
23 product is doing.

24 Here are some examples now. We have the
average unavailability for one component.

1 And here is the number of components,
2 parallel components, 1, 2, 3, 4, and the system
3 unavailability.

4 The bottom line is for completely independent
5 components.

6 Of course, then the -- with two components,
7 the unavailabilities, the square of the mean value for
8 one component.

9 And for three components, it's the third
10 power of the mean value.

11 For completely correlated, "R" is correlation
12 coefficient from zero to one.

13 Completely correlated case, of course, the
14 unavailability of two component system is the mean
15 square value of the unavailability of one component.

16 And for three components, it is the mean
17 third power of the unavailability.

18 And for other decrease of correlation, the
19 results are between these curves.

20 I don't want to go into more details with
21 this model, just to illustrate some of the results at
22 this point.

23 I want to go ahead and introduce this other
24 important area in LOA-1 reactor system reliability;
that is, man-machine interface.

1 The objective there is to improve operational
2 safety and proper -- using proper application of human
3 factors engineering to the design of systems,
4 facilities, operational aids, procedures and
5 environments.

6 The second-level products in this program
7 include information on control systems.

8 And that is, control rooms and facilities,
9 control panels and data displays.

10 Diagnostic and prognostic systems are
11 basically operational aids that help the operators to
12 determine what is actually the status of the plant,
13 what is the prediction for future and how to optimize
14 the decision-making process to respond to the transient.

15 Operations personnel includes operators,
16 maintenance personnel, management and so forth.

17 All the procedures associated with opera-
18 tions.

19 Systems integration and analysis evaluates
20 all the circumstances in which this man-machine
21 interface could be important and determines the
22 control strategies to the optimum allocation of tasks
23 for machines and men.

24 Ongoing activities include LMFBR man-machine
interface program planning where all are participating,

1 plant status control system development at HEDL,
2 transition control concept development at HEDL --

3 MR. SIEGEL: What does that mean, transition
4 control?

5 MR. VAURIO: Transition control is that you
6 define safe and different degrees of unsafe states
7 for the system, for the plant.

8 And then using computerized aids, you
9 determine optimum bare to get from unsafe situations
10 to safe situations.

11 And Steve Seeman, after my presentation,
12 will talk more about these and other words at HEDL.

13 Critical safety parameters are being
14 evaluated by General Electric.

15 And they also develop -- are developing
16 dynamic data monitoring concepts.

17 Now, the second major -- second-level product
18 in this LMFBR program is the reactor shutdown system
19 reliability.

20 Objective is to demonstrate --

21 MR. SIEGEL: Do we have time to dwell a
22 little bit on that previous?

23 MR. CARBON: Yes.

24 MR. SIEGEL: I'm curious, using the example
of TMI that you quoted before about the valves that were

1 inadvertently left closed, now, there are a number of
2 ways that particular situation might -- there might
3 have been an information system which revealed to the
4 control room that that particular set of valves plus
5 any others throughout the plant, which there are
6 hundreds, are in a go or no-go state.

7 There might be an interlock which, if any
8 one of those valves was in a no-go state, you couldn't
9 start up.

10 You might have a philosophy that no
11 interlocks can be bypassed, or you can have bypasses.

12 You might have redundancy, that if that
13 valve is closed, there is another one in parallel with
14 it which is open.

15 What kind of philosophy is sort of used in
16 what you're doing now?

17 What are you going to -- is there any one
18 identified approach that -- information, denial of
19 operability, warning, prevention, duplication, what?

20 MR. VAURIO: All the means you mentioned, I
21 think, are reasonably well established and known in
22 nuclear industry.

23 MR. SIEGEL: Yes. I mean, that's where I
24 learned them.

MR. VAURIO: But what we are looking here

1 for -- 'cause those are the remedies.

2 But I think in this program we want to
3 emphasize, how would you best discover those cases?

4 And, of course, there are both electronic
5 and administrative means to discover those.

6 And I think -- we don't have specific
7 program ongoi. ; in that particular area, although I
8 think it's very important area.

9 But the means to discover those errors is
10 where this program should work.

11 MR. LIPINSKI: Yes, but when you talk about
12 administrative versus electronic means, if you don't,
13 say, enforce the line-up of your safety system, say
14 through a plant status control system by hardware, and
15 you fall back on administrative control, then you
16 introduce the possibility of common-mode errors due to
17 operator failures.

18 MR. VAURIO: Yes, certainly that is one
19 aspect that has to be taken into account.

20 The more hardware or computerized aids we
21 can develop rather than things that rely on human,
22 the better.

23 That's why we have the advanced technologies
24 emphasized.

MR. LIPINSKI: Will these, the plant status

1 control system, be discussed in detail later?

2 MR. VAURIO: I think Seeman is going to talk
3 about them.

4 MR. LIPINSKI: Is he? Okay.

5 MR. VAURIO: So under the reactor shutdown
6 system reliability, we have the following third-level
7 products: The primary shutdown system, the secondary
8 shutdown system, shutdown system instrumentation and
9 monitoring and control systems.

10 And the major program tasks that are going
11 on are the primary control rod testing by Westinghouse,
12 secondary control rod testing by General Electric,
13 plant production system testing by Westinghouse,
14 digital plant production system design and reliability
15 analysis by Westinghouse.

16 This will be discussed by Rico Simonelli
17 later on.

18 Operating experience evaluation, defect flow
19 analysis associated with control systems is being done
20 by General Electric.

21 So the strategy is to demonstrate the
22 extremely high reliability of LMFBR shutdown systems.

23 We have two completely separate, redundant
24 shutdown systems, for example.

The approach is to conduct extensive

1 out-of-reactor tests of primary and secondary control
2 systems; evaluate the operations and failure
3 experience and feed back the results to the designers;
4 conduct failure modes and effect analysis, common-cause
5 failure analysis and reliability studies of shutdown
6 systems and feed the results back to the designers.

7 A lot of this testing has been completed,
8 and we have priority criteria for tests that still,
9 perhaps, are needed.

10 Shutdown heat removal system reliability is
11 the third second-level product under LOA-1.

12 There we have to demonstrate that shutdown
13 heat removal will reliably remove decay heat
14 following shutdown.

15 And the third-level products here include
16 main heat transport system, auxiliary heat transport
17 systems and monitoring and control systems.

18 The major program tasks that are ongoing
19 include reliability analyses of main heat transport
20 systems by General Electric; reliability analyses of
21 auxiliary heat transport systems by Westinghouse,
22 General Electric and Atomics International.

23 Testing shutdown heat removal system compon-
24 ents and systems is done mainly under LOA-2 because
there is -- much of it is natural circulation

1 experiments.

2 So the strategy here is to demonstrate
3 extremely high reliability of shutdown heat removal
4 system as a means of reducing focus on core melt
5 events.

6 Approach is to conduct reliability studies
7 for systems and components, conduct tests on hardware,
8 tests for system and components and evaluate operating
9 experience and work with designers to enhance
10 reliability of shutdown heat removal systems.

11 Unless there are more questions, I guess
12 I can -- I would like to introduce Steve Seeman from
13 HEDL to talk more about man-machine interface program.

14 MR. LIPINSKI: I have a question. Later on,
15 I assume, the digital PPS is going to be discussed.

16 But your philosophy is to have a primary rod
17 system and a secondary rod system.

18 What do you conclude in terms of reliability
19 on those systems with respect to common-cause failures
20 due to maintenance?

21 The primary system has identical components;
22 the secondary system has identical components, in terms
23 of the mechanisms.

24 MR. GAVIGAN: Not true.

 MR. LIPINSKI: The mechanisms on the primary

1 system --

2 MR. GAVIGAN: Are different.

3 MR. LIPINSKI: I know the primary mechanism
4 is different from the second, but all primary mechanisms
5 are the same.

6 MR. GAVIGAN: As all the primaries, right,
7 yes.

8 MR. LIPINSKI: So my question is, given a
9 reliability analysis of those primary mechanisms, how
10 do you factor in a common-cause failure due to
11 maintenance error?

12 MR. VAURIO: There are two aspects. One is
13 that our emphasis is now moving towards system testing
14 rather than individual rod testing.

15 And this complete system testing would also
16 include genuine operational and maintenance activities
17 to the extent possible.

18 That is one approach in the long term.
19 In the shorter term I think we have to again rely on
20 much of the experience in earlier LMFBR's and light
21 water reactors to see how much those maintenance
22 activities have really contributed to the unavailability
23 of shutdown systems, get some number for you.

24 MR. LIPINSKI: Okay. But the fact that they
have not occurred in the past does not mean that they

1 will not occur in the future. There is a
2 correlation.

3 But the fact that you can't get a statistical
4 base in the past doesn't give me complete confidence
5 that I can't have it occur in the future.

6 MR. VAURIO: No, there must be also this
7 qualitative evaluation of all the maintenance and
8 operational practices and criteria and guides that were
9 used before and what are used now.

10 Are the current practices better or worse
11 than what was used before?

12 You can determine on that basis whether you
13 are improving or not.

14 MR. CARBON: Do you have any exchange of
15 data like LER's with the British or French or anyone?

16 Do you get any operational safety
17 information?

18 MR. VAURIO: We are -- have started to
19 contact U.K. in trying to formulate an agreement by
20 which we would receive data from their plants and also
21 work on this common-cause failure problem so that we
22 have a wider base for demonstrating this.

23 MR. GAVIGAN: With France we have nothing,
24 zero.

MR. VAURIO: Steve?

1 MR. SEEMAN: I would think that some of you
2 in the aircraft industry, although you don't have
3 exact situations, you have a number of complexities,
4 degrees of tasks, that the operators have to do.

5 And if you don't have those kinds of numbers,
6 you can pick up those from handbooks from aircraft
7 history.

8 There's been a lot of work done on that in
9 the past.

10 You mentioned that it wasn't -- wouldn't
11 come across.

12 But if you don't have anything else, you use
13 what you have.

14 MR. LIPINSKI: Well, you've done numerical
15 reliability evaluations for the Atlas event; namely,
16 a primary system failure given that you got a
17 secondary system.

18 And you conclude that you've got a total
19 failure probability of primary-secondary system
20 simultaneously, which is a very small number, right?

21 But in order to come out with that number,
22 you have to make certain assumptions with respect to the
23 common mode failures that can be introduced to each
24 primary system separately and secondary system
separately in order for me to take those two numbers,

COTTON CONTENT

1 put them together as a product and conclude that I've
2 got an overall performance number.

3 And all I'm questioning is, how do you
4 factor in your common mode failure, say on a primary
5 system and common mode failure on a secondary system
6 and in term of what you conclude their individual
7 reliabilities are?

8 MR. SEEMAN: I would think that you could use
9 some of the data from aerospace because you've got
10 systems where a man has to make or doesn't have to make
11 decisions and can foul something up. I'm not sure.

12 MR. VAURIO: One comment on that last
13 question.

14 Our common-cause failure models include
15 common-cause failures within each individual system and
16 then common-cause failures that cross this -- between
17 these two different systems.

18 MR. SEEMAN: My name is Steve Seeman. I'm
19 from Hanford Engineering Development Laboratory, HEDL,
20 in Richmond.

21 And I've been asked to talk about some of
22 HEDL's programs or one of their programs in the
23 man-machine interface area.

24 It's something that we started about a year
ago.

1 The new TMC recognized that, that we needed
2 some work done in this area; so we have sat down and
3 developed a small program.

4 We're also involved with the TMC in develop-
5 ing a national program plan that brings together a lot
6 of the elements.

7 It will be of interest, I think, just to
8 some of you to see how we're set up here in the
9 safety department.

10 I'm in the safety department. I work under
11 Mr. Pedersen and Dr. Al Waltar, who I think some of
12 you know. My group is called analysis and
13 integration.

14 The objective of our work is closely related
15 to what Jussi was talking about previously.

16 And that is, we're trying to enhance opera-
17 tional safety.

18 That's the key, operational safety through
19 preven on and accommodation of plant accidents by
20 evaluating and optimizing the man-machine interface.

21 The man-machine interface is a term that's
22 kind of thrown around.

23 And it's worth taking just a moment to see
24 what I mean by it since it may be different than what
other people mean by it.

1 We look at it basically as being the
2 boundary between man operations and machine operations,
3 but there are two kinds.

4 You can say it's the space between you and
5 the video screen or it's the physical place that man
6 touches.

7 But there's also what we feel is a more
8 important one or as important; and that is the data
9 flow.

10 What data do you have the machine manipulate
11 as opposed to what data you have the man manipulate
12 in his mind or whatever tools he has.

13 And that's the primary thrust of our area,
14 and that is to look at this functional man-machine
15 interface.

16 An example of this, just to reinforce that
17 a little bit, is when you look at the -- a control
18 system, quote-unquote, in a power plant where you get
19 data in, you verify the data, you diagnose the data,
20 you decide on a course of action, you do some action.

21 These aren't, the man walks over to the
22 panel or anything. These are functional dependencies.

23 These show the data flow within a plant.
24 And what we're trying to find out is where within these
functions you put an interface so that the man can do

1 part of it and the machine can do part of it.

2 Right now it's fairly well defined for
3 light water plants; at least it has been.

4 I think it's moving more in the direction
5 of more machine operations now.

6 So the question is, where do you optimize
7 this man-machine interface?

8 It's very complicated. It's dependent upon
9 the state of your hardware and a lot of different
10 other things, how you're going to run the plant.

11 This is my septipus here. It's intended to
12 show the various complicated things that go into this.

13 In the attempt that we had to try to find
14 out what we really need to be doing, we've got lessons
15 learned from TMI.

16 We have program plan from the fast reactor
17 technical management center.

18 Light water people are working on plans of
19 action to try to improve their man-machine interface.

20 We've got miscellaneous advice, a number of
21 different things.

22 And the question is, what really do we need,
23 especially in my case where we're looking at breeder
24 reactors?

And what can we do for future breeder

1 reactors?

2 What we feel is needed is a development of
3 systems to optimize this man-machine interface,
4 followed by assessment of the relative benefit.

5 This is very important because you can put
6 one of these more automated, if you will, systems on
7 plant, but how do you know it's going to be better?

8 How do you know that you haven't introduced
9 more risk?

10 And so we feel a very important part of the
11 program is to -- once we've developed some of these
12 different systems, to do assessments of the reduction
13 in risk, if you will, from these programs.

14 The way we do this, the way we plan on doing
15 this, we have not gone into this in detail yet; but
16 it's to look at cost benefit where the benefit is
17 actually a reduction in consequences, where these
18 are probabilities times -- of occurrence times the
19 consequence of the occurrence.

20 So you look at what you thought it was
21 before and what you think it's going to be with the
22 new system, and that is a reduction in risk.

23 And you do some kind of quantification of
24 your benefit from the system.

 The cost will be the usual methods as to what

1 it will cost to implement the system.

2 Our approach at HEDL is, since we have a
3 real machine and it's a test machine, is to use this
4 as a test bed where possible, to develop some of these
5 operator aids, test them off-line, perhaps, or on-line
6 if it's justified, and verify its reliability of
7 things like this, determine cost benefit and try to
8 extrapolate it to future reactors.

9 This is important because we're not just
10 doing it for FFTF.

11 We're doing it so that we can give the
12 designers of the large breeder reactors, future breeder
13 reactors, a data base to work from.

14 As Mr. Gavigan said, we're in the business
15 of developing this data base; and I think this is a
16 very important part of it.

17 The scope of the work that we have at HEDL
18 now is, we've laid out a fairly large program.

19 We're not doing a HEDL program right now.
20 We're basically involved in planning.

21 We have a system that is called plant status
22 control.

23 We're working on a transition control concept,
24 and we're getting -- we're developing a testing
methodology as an important part of this.

1 Later we feel we'll be getting into more
2 detailed specific diagnostics or simulation concepts.

3 But we are not into them right now. So I'll
4 briefly talk about the plant status control, transition
5 control and testing methodology.

6 These work packages are broken up into
7 MIDAS, which is an acronym for master information and
8 data acquisition system, which is a plant status
9 control system that's used -- a management system
10 being used for testing and use on FFTF.

11 And I'll go into it in more detail, but it
12 basically just releases -- it tracks the work released
13 to the plant.

14 It allows the operator to make decisions to
15 release work to the plant based on what the system has
16 in it.

17 The testing methodology which we've coined
18 our data display system, this is our tool that we're
19 using to do the testing.

20 We also are developing a transition control
21 system that is a diagnostic operational system.

22 And this is a system that we're hoping will
23 give -- enable the operator to have guidance during
24 reactor transience or equipment problems so that it
tells him not necessarily what the overall problem is

1 but how to -- where to get to a safe state.

2 And I'll go into that in a little more
3 detail. I'll go through each one of these.

4 MR. LIPINSKI: Your plant status and control
5 is not a hard-wired system; it's a paper system?

6 MR. SEEMAN: It's a paper system. It's
7 called MIDAS.

8 And the situation, we feel, at present the
9 operators have to rely on long lists.

10 You've all seen them. The computer prints
11 out that, shows all the equipment in the plant, the
12 valves, the breakers, the load lifts, this kind of
13 thing.

14 They rely an awful lot on their memory; that
15 is, their model of what the plant looks like, drawings,
16 leg-work.

17 And they needed to do this to determine if
18 it's really appropriate to release work to a plant.

19 If someone comes to them, and they do very
20 often, and say they need to do maintenance on a
21 particular valve or a particular piece of equipment,
22 they need to take that particular piece of equipment
23 out, taking it out, that person that's making that
24 decision is put on the spot.

He can, by making the wrong decision, put

1 the plant in a place where it shouldn't be.

2 And so we feel it's very important. And
3 the problems, from the way they're doing it now, is
4 that it takes time.

5 And again, it takes time and it's very,
6 very complicated.

7 It increases -- there is a large potential
8 for mistakes, we feel.

9 And this really places the operator under a
10 lot of stress to do it right.

11 The solution that we're looking at is to --
12 is this MIDAS system, which will maintain a work
13 document control log, maintain the status log, provide
14 all sorts of queries and sort capabilities.

15 It will provide the component safety and
16 technical information.

17 But most importantly, we feel, is that it
18 integrates the plant components functionally.

19 That is, it doesn't just allow single searches
20 or flat searches, as they're called, through computer
21 files.

22 It allows the operator to ask, for example,
23 if I dig out this valve, what other components in the
24 plant will be affected?

What other components am I directly

1 affecting?

2 What is within the hierarchy of that
3 particular component or the cross-hierarchies, if you
4 will?

5 And the system that we've come up with is
6 a MIDAS system, called master information and data
7 acquisition system.

8 It was coined by one of the operators. The
9 operators at FFEF have had a very strong hand in the
10 design of this system.

11 And anybody that tries to design a system
12 like this that doesn't get the operators in it is
13 headed for a bad fall.

14 The operators know how that plant works.
15 They know what's needed.

16 They know what they will use, and they know
17 where their problems are.

18 They've been really valuable in helping
19 design the system.

20 I've got a schematic, a rough schematic, of
21 the system, which I'll show here. This is kind of
22 conceptual.

23 I've got a couple others that are following.
24 They get a little more detailed, which I will skim
through because they are involved.

1 Basically, the operator works through
2 screens, video screens; and he operates on this MIDAS
3 data base.

4 The data base has access to equipment groups,
5 and presently in these groups now we have on the order
6 of fifty-one thousand components.

7 There are equipment in the lists, valves,
8 electrical load lists and dampers. It's a very large
9 list.

10 We also have included in data base document
11 information; that is, the reproduction of work control
12 logs and generation of the work control logs.

13 It provides information for these kinds of
14 documents.

15 There are a number of documents in the plant
16 that we work with.

17 And then it has the special lists, tech.
18 spec, critical system and some of the shop lists where
19 they have maintenance requirements.

20 And the data base actually ties these
21 together.

22 It will say, for example, for a particular
23 valve, what other pieces of equipment in these other
24 data bases apply to that, are functionally related to
that piece of equipment.

1 It will then go into this part and say, what
2 tech. specs are related to that particular valve that
3 I'm taking out?

4 During this mode of operation of the plant,
5 what tech. spec am I going to be possibly jeopardizing?

6 Critical systems, applicability and shop are
7 the same way.

8 All these things are tied together, and
9 that's what we feel is the really unique part of this.

10 MR. CARBON: Steve, this sounds very good to
11 me.

12 Are you deep enough in it to know -- does
13 the operator still get so many answers?

14 He asks about a valve. Can there be so many
15 answers that it takes him forever to look through them
16 all?

17 MR. SEEMAN: That's a real good question, and
18 what we tried to do in the beginning in the design of
19 this is to give him enough query capability so that
20 he could limit his answers.

21 For example, he doesn't ask, tell me all the
22 valves. That would be suicidal in a tremendous
23 output.

24 But he said instead, tell me all of the
valves that are related to this tech. spec, that are in

1 this particular cell of the reactor.

2 And so that automatically cuts down the
3 list to, say, one or two or a very small number.

4 So he has that capability. And that's the
5 capability of one of the standard large data base
6 management systems that are available now through the
7 soft core vendors.

8 It's very powerful that way. The query
9 capability -- they enjoy using it, too, because they
10 don't have to sort through.

11 An operation that takes sixty seconds, for
12 example, with this machine would take a man sorting at
13 the reactor -- would take him on the order of eighteen
14 hours just to get the same kind of information out,
15 related information.

16 It's tremendous, the query capability.

17 MR. CARBON: Is this used elsewhere at any
18 of the LMFBR installations?

19 MR. SEEMAN: Not to my knowledge. I think
20 that some of the LMFBR people have the flat list.

21 That is, they have this portion of it that
22 they can go in and query.

23 They can ask for a particular name of a
24 damper and give me all the information on that; an
electrical load list, give me all of the electrical

1 equipment associated with this breaker box; give me
2 this particular valve.

3 They can go through these sort lists. I'm
4 sure they can do that.

5 MR. LIPINSKI: What did PFTF do to establish
6 the status of all of the safety components in the
7 plant? Is there a hard-wired system?

8 Let me give you a case at hand. TMI-1 has
9 a turbine-driven feed-water pump, and it's got a
10 pneumatic operator on it.

11 Did you mean to say that pneumatic operator
12 can wind on the hand wheel, shove the diaphragm down
13 all the way and that guarantees that the valve will
14 not lift?

15 When you're through with maintenance on that
16 operation, you rely on the operator to restore that
17 hand wheel back so the diaphragm can lift if that
18 valve's to be called on.

19 There is no indicator or anything. It's
20 strictly an administrative control, that when he's
21 through he restores that valve to service.

22 Now, are you in a similar condition, or do
23 you have your systems reinforced through electrical
24 interlocking?

MR. SEEMAN: I can't speak for the PFTF part

1 of the house.

2 But I can say I know that a lot of the
3 maintenance procedures is done by procedures
4 administratively where you have re-tests, where you go
5 back in and you assign re-tests.

6 I do not know which safety systems or which
7 safety-related components, if you will, are hard-wired
8 so that you can tell which way they are.

9 MR. LIPINSKI: Because your data base is going
10 to be depended upon somebody that's done a maintenance
11 operation and said, yes, I've restored it to service,
12 and then he goes down to your data base and then you
13 believe it.

14 MR. SEEMAN: That's correct. I would like
15 to have taken a bigger step in designing this.

16 However, we were limited in scope. We
17 limited ourselves in the context that we didn't want
18 to get a specific job done to a demonstration of this
19 functional relationship concept.

20 So in order to accomplish that in the time
21 that we had, we did limit our scope.

22 You can expand on this system just
23 immensely.

24 Everybody that's seen it has said, gee, why
don't you do this? Why don't you have this particular

1 aspect of it?

2 Why don't you throw it up so that it tells
3 you when to do a maintenance?

4 And you can. The answer is, you can. Not
5 very easily. It takes time and money. Software costs
6 money.

7 MR. SIEGEL: Does the system so organized
8 have a pattern which, in a sense, prevents the
9 operator from asking foolish questions which will
10 dump, you know, sixty thousand pieces of information
11 on him?

12 MR. SEEMAN: No, he can make large dumps.
13 He's limited from making large dumps in front of him.

14 He can make large dumps down at the main
15 host computer, which is down in the Federal Building
16 in Richmond, for those of you who have been there.

17 We're connected to a large UNIVAC 1100 down-
18 town.

19 He can ask silly questions to it, and it
20 won't give him the answer.

21 It will tell him, no such component exists,
22 for example, if he's asking for a nonsensical
23 component.

24 MR. SIEGEL: The system advises him on what's
a more sensible question?

1 MR. SEEMAN: No, it says that I don't have
2 the answer to that question.

3 Or it says that that component does not
4 exist or that -- I don't understand.

5 If you ask him something that -- if you ask
6 it the wrong valve number, for example, it will give
7 you the wrong valve.

8 It can only reproduce that, that which you
9 give it.

10 MR. SIEGEL: Well, you gave an example of
11 how the operator gets a very limited and, thereby,
12 useful set of output data when he asks the right
13 question.

14 I'm still troubled whether -- how smart
15 does the operator have to be in order to always ask
16 right questions? Can he ask foolish questions?

17 MR. SEEMAN: Okay. I understand. Yes, he
18 can, and I've seen it. I've done it myself playing
19 with it.

20 You ask for something that's too broad in
21 scope.

22 I asked for the components -- to list the
23 equipment in System 81, that's the primary heat
24 transport system; and I got tremendous dumps coming
back out.

1 You just cancel it, and you say well, I did
2 a dumb thing there. Let me see if I can limit that.

3 Let me see the valves in this particular
4 loop, which is System 81-A, for example.

5 And you start to get another large one, and
6 then you start thinking well, maybe I shouldn't do
7 that. I need to ask for a particular valve in a
8 cell.

9 You can cancel those. Those are pretty much
10 detailed.

11 MR. LIPINSKI: Does he have a thesaurus that
12 he can work with?

13 Because the computer rejects a request if
14 the comma, the dash or the plural isn't in the right
15 place because it won't be in its vocabulary.

16 So how does the operator know precisely how
17 to put in statements with precision that the computer
18 recognizes?

19 MR. SEEMAN: It can get around that by
20 saying, for example, give me all of the equipment in
21 Cell 51 that starts with "V", valve numbers. I don't
22 have to know that.

23 And he then prints it out, and he moves a
24 pointer to the particular one he wants, pushes a
button; and it goes and pulls that one out.

1 That's a physical man-machine interface
2 problem right there.

3 MR. LIPINSKI: Because one of the biggest
4 problems with computers is, the thing is very precise.

5 And if you don't get to it precisely the
6 way it has it stored, it will say, I don't have it,
7 just because you didn't put an "S" behind it.

8 MR. SEEMAN: We had an operator that did not
9 like the system.

10 And that's not uncommon, for operators not
11 to like that kind of thing, mainly if they can't type.

12 And his comment after we brought it up -- we
13 brought up about half of this system.

14 His comment was, gee, I used it this morning
15 and it didn't even have the valve in it that I wanted.
16 Now, what good is it for me?

17 And so the guy that was demonstrating said,
18 what was the valve number? And the guy said V-222#.

19 And they put it up and sure enough, it said,
20 not in file.

21 And the guy said gee, what cell was it in?
22 And he said 151 on the lower level.

23 He said, give me all the valves on 151, and
24 sure enough, it's not there.

 And the guy was kind of looking over his

1 shoulder, and he said there it is; it's 442, not 224.

2 And that's the kind of thing that we're
3 after.

4 That's the kind of mistake that does lead to
5 large problems.

6 We think this is going to do it.

7 MR. SIEGEL: Can the operator ask a question,
8 are all valves required for operation in the right
9 position?

10 MR. SEEMAN: No. It does not develop line-
11 ups.

12 That's something that would be really nice
13 to do on a system like that, but it's expensive.

14 You can do it. You can do all kinds of
15 things like that.

16 MR. LIPINSKI: If the operators are making
17 entries into this system after maintenance operations,
18 is storing the information on the current condition
19 of the plant or not?

20 MR. SEEMAN: It's storing conditions as to
21 its readiness.

22 It can be operable; it's not down. It's a
23 one or a zero kind of thing.

24 It's not saying, the valve is lined up this
particular way.

1 MR. LIPINSKI: You're not using the operator
2 input to accumulate and store that information?

3 MR. SEEMAN: No. It could be.

4 MR. CARBON: I may be asking the same question
5 Walt just did.

6 As soon as you undertake some action based
7 on the operator having gotten information, is that
8 action immediately fed into this system so that if a
9 second operator comes along and asks about a valve in
10 the same cell, will his answer reflect the fact that
11 ten minutes ago they took some other --

12 MR. SEEMAN: That's correct. And where that
13 happens is over in this portion right here.

14 In the work release form when the person --
15 the craftsman that is allowed -- when he's allowed to
16 go work on that valve, he's given this form from the
17 computer.

18 And he goes out then. And as it's fed into
19 the computer, it's automatically -- the data base is
20 updated.

21 And there's a -- in this particular valve,
22 it will -- it's a taking-out status. So it's on line,
23 if you will. It knows where it is.

24 The next three view-graphs I don't think
I'll go through in detail.

1 Those of you that want to look at them that
2 like software will enjoy them.

3 Basically, it just shows that the software
4 is built in three parts, a transactions portion and
5 the two data banks; a work control log, which is your
6 paperwork, the documentation for what you're getting;
7 and the MIDAS index, which is the fifty-one thousand
8 pieces of equipment.

9 The one important part of that that I would
10 like to point out, and that is within the index -- it
11 gets more complicated as you go down into lower
12 levels.

13 But within this MIDAS index, which was one
14 of those three, you have all of these pieces of
15 equipment, the instruments, the electrical load lists,
16 the dampers.

17 But you also have this thing called FEG, and
18 this is a system called functional equipment groups.

19 And that is the hierarchy. This is where
20 that's stored and is brought together.

21 And that's something that's fairly tedious
22 where you have to go down to the P and ID level and
23 say, where does this piece of equipment belong on
24 my overall hierarchy of the plant?

 And that also gives you some kind of

1 standardization for your plant, too.

2 So everybody starts saying that's part of
3 this system; that's part of this system.

4 And they're starting to use now the same
5 nomenclature.

6 Right now we are set up with a keyboard in
7 the plant.

8 There are two keyboards in the plant. One
9 is right at the desk of the person that releases the
10 work to the plant, hooked up to a CRT.

11 He's got a printer available to him,
12 it's an intelligent terminal, so it has -- it's this
13 controller type arrangement.

14 And it does feed with a hard line down to our
15 controller building down in downtown Richmond where
16 we're hooked up to our 1100 UNIVAC.

17 That's worked out pretty well. We've had
18 twenty-four-hour-a-day service, and they've kept good
19 availability for us.

20 Just a quicky on our milestones. We have,
21 I would say, over half of the system in place right
22 now and operational.

23 The operators can now use the flat lists
24 and some of the functional relationships of the
equipment.

1 They're getting used to the system. They're
2 essentially, if you will, playing with it, getting
3 over their initial fears of it, seeing what it can do,
4 developing their skills with the system.

5 And it is helping them. It's helping them
6 do their equipment searches.

7 We do not have the work release portion to
8 it now, the documentation portion of it.

9 And that -- our software is on schedule, and
10 that will be brought up before the end of the year.

11 That system has gone very well. I'm very
12 pleased with it.

13 Some future items, depending on funding,
14 we're going to be going in and determining some of the
15 safety enhancements.

16 And this is very difficult because FFTF is
17 a plant whose status is changing.

18 It's going from a cold plant to a start-up
19 plant and then to a full-power plant.

20 So we're getting different ranges of
21 information.

22 But there are ways we can do this, and
23 mainly they're going to be done with operator
24 interviews and trying to catch some of the mistakes
that they are making and maybe have made in the past

1 that have been bought.

2 In the future we're going to be looking
3 at enlargements to this.

4 We really want to be looking at what would
5 this plant look like on a very large plant with a
6 balance of plants, steam generators and the whole
7 works and perhaps working at developing some artificial
8 intelligence for such a system.

9 This would be a system that would say to the
10 operator, no, you can't do that; your valve alignment
11 is wrong, or some of the things that Walt's been
12 talking about.

13 I'm going to briefly touch on this data
14 display system that we're setting up.

15 It's separate from MIDAS. MIDAS is being
16 put up on the plant. There are tools in place for it.

17 But basically we're using this thing, this
18 particular tool, to develop and test the advance systems
19 that we're going to be looking at.

20 It is our testing methodology, if you will.
21 We need to provide an interface for evaluating some
22 of the man-machine interface methodologies that we're
23 going to be developing and also for providing some of
24 the advance projects, such as diagnostics, simulations
and transition control system, that I'll be talking

1 about. We've configured that system.

2 I'll skip over the next one and go on to this
3 figure here that shows what we have now.

4 We have a color graphic system that's hooked
5 up to a DEC VAX, which is a fairly potent CPU.

6 We're going to be running tapes on this
7 VAX in the future.

8 This is something we're trying to develop
9 from the operator training simulator.

10 It's the FFTF training simulator, and what
11 we envision is that we will have a methodology that
12 uses reactor data.

13 For example, a diagnostic system that looks
14 at some kind of reactor situation and gives the
15 operator a prompt and then says, that's what's happening
16 and diagnoses something.

17 And what we want to do is to run a situation
18 with the simulator and get the operator response to
19 that condition and then run the same situation with
20 the operator watching the video screen to see if he
21 gets better prompts, see if he can better understand
22 what's going on, see if it would actually help him
23 and reduce the risk in that particular type of accident.

24 Early recognition, in a word, so that we
can demonstrate some kind of risk reduction.

1 A little status information. Basically
2 we've developed the methods, and the machine is in
3 place and we're bringing it up.

4 Final item of development work that I want
5 to talk about is this diagnostic/operational system
6 that we've called our transition control system.

7 This is kind of complicated. It runs a
8 little counter to what some of the present thinking is.

9 And we think it's got some merit, and we're
10 testing it on a smaller system.

11 We'd like to define and demonstrate a
12 system for normal and off-normal transition reactor
13 control.

14 And by that I mean it does not necessarily
15 tell the operator or go into high-level diagnostics as
16 to what's going on.

17 It determines if a piece of equipment has
18 failed.

19 And then it says, based on that, here is a
20 state that you can go to that's safe.

21 That means you don't have to describe all of
22 the unsafe states or all of the possible things that
23 can go wrong.

24 All you have to decide is, what's left to go
to?

1 Where can you go within the matrix of
2 acceptable states?

3 And we think that's quite a bit different.
4 The premise, then, is that the status of the plant
5 equipment directly determines the possible acceptable
6 states.

7 This is what operators go through in their
8 head.

9 When they see something happening, they say,
10 well, what's down? What happened? What piece of
11 equipment failed? Where do I have to go to bypass that
12 problem?

13 They need to know what the acceptable state
14 is to put the plant in.

15 Our approach is that we're going to formalize
16 the hierarchy of acceptable states.

17 Now, this is kind of done already with
18 procedures.

19 If you go through the way the operator
20 actually runs the plant, he has a hierarchy, whether
21 it's written explicitly or not.

22 He's got one in his mind of which state is
23 safer than which state is safer than which state.

24 So he can go down these lists. It also can
be pulled out of the procedures as to -- you know, and

1 laid out in some kind of hierarchy.

2 MR. LIPINSKI: How will the system sense the
3 state of the plant, through direct measurements or
4 operator entries?

5 MR. SEEMAN: It would have to be through
6 direct measurements in this case.

7 Now, you can get grandiose where you can
8 look at the whole plant scale.

9 Or you can say, well, I'm going to do it on
10 a small piece of the plant, maybe an important piece,
11 if you will, maybe a shutdown system or something
12 like that where it knows the state of the plant based
13 on software redundancy, for example.

14 It doesn't necessarily have a micro switch
15 that tells you a valve is shut or opened.

16 But it looks at the flow downstream and
17 looks at the temperature.

18 It does calculations. Software redundant
19 type things.

20 MR. LIPINSKI: A lot of safety systems are
21 standing in a standby status, waiting to be called on.

22 You won't necessarily have flows?

23 MR. SEEMAN: That's correct, but then you
24 use something where it has power to it or it's not the
proper position, line-up or what have you.

1 MR. LIPINSKI: Where it's in standby, you'd
2 have to go there and measure the status of all the
3 breakers, the valve, whatever is involved that says
4 that system will operate when you want it to.

5 If you don't, then you can't get that --

6 MR. SEEMAN: That's correct. And that -- you
7 look ahead to an awesome task if that indeed is going
8 to be done plant-wide because it would have to be
9 done for all pieces of equipment.

10 Once the off-normal state is realized, which
11 is no trivial matter, is what you're saying too, then
12 you can find a transition matrix which is -- which
13 describes the changes required to return to an
14 acceptable state.

15 I can tell you briefly where we are on
16 this.

17 We've gone through quite a review of work
18 being done both internationally and nationally and
19 came up with the methodology for doing this, the
20 mathematics, if you will, for determining what
21 acceptable state to go to based on equipment
22 failure.

23 And it gets fairly involved. And as a
24 demonstration, we've chosen a system on FFTF, turns
out to be a system on one of the main transport pumps.

1 And this system is small, but it's very
2 complicated and has all the features we want in it to
3 be testing this kind of methodology.

4 It's got alarms to the control room. It's
5 got things that require that the operator send a
6 watch stander down to see what's wrong.

7 It's got valves in it. It's got all of the
8 features that we need to be testing, and this is the
9 system we'll test it on.

10 We're mocking this up. We're not running
11 it at the plant.

12 We don't intend to do that until it's been
13 demonstrated.

14 That's true in all these methodologies, is
15 that we want to show that indeed it will lead to
16 reduction risk before putting it on the plant.

17 MR. MARK: You said you had explored what
18 you could find in other countries or in other
19 situations.

20 Did you find anything much?

21 MR. SEEMAN: Sure. The people in other
22 countries are generally right now looking at cost
23 consequence diagrams, fault trees.

24 And you have a high-level plant symptom
when you have several things going wrong or several

1 symptoms happening at a high point level, temperature
2 flows, power, whatever.

3 And these go back to these fault trees and
4 down to a root cause.

5 And they say, aha, I know what's wrong; but
6 they don't tell us where to go.

7 It's a very complicated way of -- I feel, of
8 finding out what's wrong.

9 And that implies, you know, all of the
10 accidents, all of the possible sequences.

11 MR. MARK: Still you must include a certain
12 amount of that same line of thought in this system.

13 MR. SEEMAN: Well, I don't think we'd even
14 use that because building those fault trees implies,
15 you know, everything that can go wrong with the plant.

16 MR. MARK: True.

17 MR. SEEMAN: And that's a pretty impossible
18 job.

19 MR. MARK: But you say your system will
20 enunciate Pipe 117-F or a pump has just broken down.

21 However, what may have broken down is the
22 flow in some line.

23 And it could be because the pump isn't work-
24 ing or there is a piece of bric-a-brac in the line.

And you have to be prepared to observe or

1 comment on such a situation, which is not too
2 different from pump failure or the symptoms that you
3 say the other people are starting with.

4 MR. SEEMAN: That's correct. This
5 methodology is based more on equipment status, more
6 directly on equipment status.

7 And this is not to say that this is the only
8 aid that the operator would have.

9 Some of the future plans that we're looking
10 forward to, with MIDAS, I think I mentioned those at
11 the end of the MIDAS presentation.

12 The data display system, we're just looking
13 forward to getting some of the operations system put
14 onto it, some of this transition control system put
15 onto it so that we can start at least verifying to
16 ourselves that we're getting the kind of results
17 that we want.

18 We're then going to try to do some advance
19 systems where we perhaps look at this transition
20 control system on multiple systems, start increasing
21 the complexity and making sure that it extrapolates.

22 In the end, then, we're -- later we'll be
23 looking at advance techniques, such as adaptive learn-
24 ing and pattern recognition.

1 But the software field has gone so fast
2 and there are so many things going on that it's very
3 difficult to even keep up with it.

4 This is a good example, adaptive learning,
5 where you have programmed your machine to recognize
6 patterns or signatures or events and to tell you
7 if anything is out of the normal range.

8 And when it -- when something, when an
9 event, happens that it feels is out of the normal
10 range but you feel is, because you have just re-loaded
11 a new assembly in this particular area, you tell it
12 that.

13 And it re-programs itself to accept that
14 within it. It's essentially learning. They have
15 them now for playing chess.

16 That's all I have for my formal presentation.
17 I'd be happy to answer any questions that you people
18 might have.

19 MR. CARBON: Frank, I have a question that
20 doesn't directly apply.

21 Are Jerry Griffith and the DOE -- did they
22 express interest in this?

23 MR. GAVIGAN: Right, we work with -- at
24 headquarters, our man who follows this works directly
 with those people.

1 And the work is being done at DAS at
2 Combustion Engineering.

3 They're very interested in this. In fact,
4 we've had two contacts from utilities who are
5 interested in the MIDAS system in particular because
6 they say it's a real down-to-earth way of helping the
7 operator, give him an extension to his memory so he
8 doesn't have to go through all that process that he
9 mentioned earlier with all the lists, plant status
10 and so on.

11 MR. CARBON: Are any of the people sufficiently
12 interested that it looks like they might apply?

13 MR. GAVIGAN: Yes. I don't -- did you ever
14 get a contact from a utility who was interested in
15 getting that information from you?

16 MR. SEEMAN: Pete's talked to me, but mainly
17 our contact so far has been the CRBR. CRBR people
18 are interested.

19 I haven't had a utility talk to us directly.

20 MR. GAVIGAN: There seems to be a reluctance
21 when they do talk about changing their plant, is what
22 it is, even though they see this is a useful thing.

23 They don't like to go through the process
24 of changing what they have and going through an NRC
review. It always gives them the shivers.

1 MR. MARK: Which do they find more
2 frightening, changing the plant or talking to the NRC?

3 MR. CAVIGAN: It's not in the talking to the
4 NRC.

5 It's the lack of progress when they talk to
6 the NRC. That's what concerns them.

7 MR. CARBON: We're a little behind schedule,
8 but why don't we take a short break, about ten
9 minutes or something?

10 (Brief recess had in proceedings.)

11 MR. FERGUSON: The next speaker this morning
12 is Rico Simonelli.

13 He's going to be talking about two subjects,
14 one, the national digital reactor system that ARD did
15 for the base system; and secondly, talking about the
16 reliability analysis that was done for the shutdown
17 heat removal system for the CDS study that was
18 completed recently.

19 MR. SIMONELLI: I'm going to cover the
20 digital reactor shutdown system right now.

21 The basis for going to digital is, if you
22 remember back -- I guess it's RADC-16 which originally
23 started some discussion on diversity, IEEE-603.

24 And it's been a principle now, the FFTF; and
I'm not quite sure whether we do have diverse shutdown

1 systems.

2 In design improvements, inherently a digital
3 is a design improvement, as you know working with
4 your calculators at your desks.

5 And design improvements based on findings
6 started way back in 1973 in the air force document
7 where things like that were recommended.

8 TMI findings, the same; we should make
9 improvements in state of the art.

10 And certainly, a digital system is a state
11 of the art. No question about that.

12 It enhances reliability, availability. It
13 uses less power. It has built-in test capabilities.

14 We can self-diagnose very fast on line with
15 it.

16 So, therefore, it will enhance the plant
17 protection system because we can make very quick
18 calculations and very complex functions; and it's
19 very exact.

20 If anybody wants to interrupt with any
21 particular questions, feel free to do so.

22 MR. IGNE: Are these slides in this book?

23 MR. LIPINSKI: Yes, they're not in sequence.

24 MR. SIMONELLI: At the present time we're
attempting to establish performance requirements.

1 The big problem at this time is response
2 time.

3 We'll probably do that, and we are doing it
4 based on the duty cycle events of the plant.

5 So we end up with realistic numbers that
6 would satisfy both the core people with reactivity
7 events and how quickly the micro-processor can
8 respond to anything.

9 Now, in the past, all the marginals, even in
10 light water plants and I guess Clinch River FFTF, also,
11 we have lots of comparator units, instrumentation and
12 various things.

13 And we're all accustomed to parameters like
14 fold-over, common-mode rejection, fall time, rise
15 time, repeatability problems.

16 This entire lingo does not apply to a
17 digital system.

18 So we have to specify new words, probably
19 random access time, things of this nature.

20 And we have to get very exact in this. So
21 we will have to specify exactly what the digital
22 system can do.

23 And I think it will end up being a lot of
24 computer jargon, things that you -- protocol, for
example, access time, as I mentioned.

1 water reactor division are almost close to licensing
2 the digital shutdown system.

3 MR. SIEGEL: This is only for the information
4 flow from the instruments to whatever decision-making --

5 MR. SIMONELLI: Also, we'd like to have it
6 for the control system.

7 We would like to have it initiate the
8 control system, although that's not plant protection.

9 We see that we can enhance the reliability
10 of the control system itself, notwithstanding what we
11 were doing.

12 MR. SIEGEL: In addition to the shutdown
13 system.

14 MR. SIMONELLI: In addition to it.

15 MR. LIPINSKI: Let's review FFTF and Clinch
16 River.

17 Doesn't FFTF have a relay and a solid state
18 system for diversity?

19 MR. SIMONELLI: Good grief, I don't think
20 they have relays. I don't know.

21 MR. LIPINSKI: I thought that both FFTF and
22 Clinch River had a --

23 MR. SIMONELLI: Clinch River has. Clinch
24 River has discreet components on one system and
integrated circuits on the other.

1 That's as diverse as we get. Relays will
2 take you backwards.

3 At one time it was discussed, if I remember
4 my Clinch River days, that we should have possibly
5 relays on one side and solid state on the other.

6 Relays are so unreliable as compared to solid
7 state it seemed like a backward attempt.

8 And I'm sure FFTF is all solid state. I'd
9 be surprised if they had -- in the PPS now, understand.

10 MR. LIPINSKI: Arkansas has been licensed to
11 have two channels of information, the DNBR and the
12 kilowatts per foot handled by computers, and it's now
13 operational.

14 MR. SIMONELLI: I was thinking more of a
15 plant protection system.

16 MR. LIPINSKI: Westinghouse's integrated
17 protection system is a computerized total system.

18 MR. GAVIGAN: Doesn't Arkansas have a CE-80
19 system?

20 MR. LIPINSKI: No, just -- there are about
21 eight channels that still go through the comparator
22 tripping.

23 But then to do the calculations for the
24 kilowatts per foot and DNBR, they use a four-computer
system and digest the input information and then come

1 out with the trip circuits.

2 So effectively, it replaced two channels
3 that they had, I believe, on St. Louis with analogue
4 equipment with digital equipment.

5 And that did get licensed.

6 MR. SIMONELLI: The transient analysis, which
7 would be a starting point to determine our response
8 time based on these two key events, of course, loss of
9 flow events and the reactivity, we're thinking some-
10 where around one hundred micro-seconds right now.

11 It seems to be a reasonable number we can
12 meet at this time.

13 MR. SIEGEL: Seems to be a reasonable what?

14 MR. SIMONELLI: Number we can meet with a
15 digital system.

16 And that seems to be in tune with -- in
17 time to pick up all the responses.

18 MR. SIEGEL: Are these dedicated channels
19 or are they multiplex?

20 MR. SIMONELLI: I'll get into that problem.
21 I'm trying to follow these slides the way my boss had
22 them presented.

23 This is light water situation we just talked
24 about.

We don't have the resources to re-design an

entire new system.

So if we can find or even evaluate an entire new system.

So what we try and do is get some benefit from existing designs.

And as I said, the Westinghouse water reactors division has one with a lot of -- an awful lot of information which we are looking at.

There's a lot of design information. And our job next will be to determine how we go from that to the large breeder reactor that seem to be the most cost-effective or which way to take a look at this thing.

So we don't want to re-invent -- really re-invent the wheel.

What we'd like to do is just take what's applicable to a large breeder reactor from the light water and work from that point on.

There might be some modifications and et cetera.

A little caution involved here because this is a system which Westinghouse, of course, wants to sell, has put a lot of development time into.

We have to be delicate in how we review their data and apply for our breeder reactor.

1 That's -- you know, it's another division.

2 MR. LIPINSKI: That was my question because
3 you can get the published reports where all the
4 proprietary pages are planning, and then you can't
5 tell how the system works.

6 If you want to know what's in the system,
7 then you have to get the proprietary version.

8 MR. SIMONELLI: We're working with them on
9 that. There's a delicate balance.

10 We can sort of see how it works. We'd have
11 to re-design for our channels, notwithstanding them,
12 anyway.

13 This is the problem he just mentioned. If
14 it is applicable to a large breeder reactor.

15 We have search issues to concern ourselves
16 with.

17 Response time because of the -- there's a
18 lot of software in the system.

19 Of course, that eats up time. And separation
20 is going to be a problem.

21 We have testing-type problems, and here is
22 our problem of multiplexing.

23 I don't know how we'll go along with that.
24 I don't know NRC's feelings.

 And I guess we will learn that from the

1 water reactors.

2 There is also problems with a single chip
3 having many functions on it.

4 And you're concerned again about a single
5 point of failure of activity.

6 So these are all the things we have to look
7 at as we adapt from whatever system they have to one
8 that's applicable to a large breeder.

9 And multiplex is going to be a -- I see it
10 as difficulty selling NRC's, but that's a personal
11 opinion.

12 MR. SIEGEL: It seems so closely coupled to
13 the possibility of common-mode failure.

14 MR. SIMONELLI: Plus it's shared -- it's
15 shared circuitry on a chip point of view.

16 So the benefit of multiplexing, which saves
17 a lot of weight power and et cetera, we would still take
18 more and more chips, I guess.

19 We could still get multi-redundant enough,
20 but, you know, within some optimum design.

21 So basically, our task the rest of the time
22 will be to establish a design basis for the large
23 breeder.

24 We'll have to write programs adaptable to
the large breeder.

1 We feel we will have enhanced protection
2 functions.

3 There are many calculations that cannot be
4 done on analogue circuitry that we infer from the
5 data, really by inference, which will be calculated
6 exactly on the new system.

7 Reliability considerations. Problems we
8 mentioned.

9 We certainly can enhance reliability, but we
10 have to be careful on separation, single-point chips
11 and this sort of stuff.

12 Hardware calculations with a digital simply
13 are really a piece of cake. There's no big
14 difficulty.

15 Defense and aerospace do it all the time.
16 We have scads of data on everything and micro-
17 processors at this time.

18 Software reliability is a state of the art.
19 It basically comes down to operator errors.

20 And it's a -- or programmer error, whatever
21 we'd like to call it, or someone did not consider the
22 right function as he coded his little program.

23 So software is a son of a gun. I think
24 there are measures now in state of the art being
considered, let's say, by TRW on software errors per

1 instruction.

2 I think there's some ways you can play with
3 that.

4 So there's a lot of work to do in this
5 area.

6 Has anybody got any particular questions on
7 the more general?

8 I'm going to move on to the heat removal.

9 MR. MARK: I believe you said that techniques
10 of the sort you're looking at have been applied in the
11 space program routinely.

12 Are the systems which they use there
13 comparable in size to the one that you envisage here
14 or not?

15 MR. SIMONELLI: Well, first of all, they
16 don't have the so-called common-mode-type problem per
17 se as we discussed it in the nuclear business. Their
18 consequences aren't so serious.

19 They're working mostly in the computer
20 area. They need a lot of computers.

21 They have more tightly packaged modules,
22 more crowded.

23 So comparable-wise, we should have an easy
24 time in a nice, mild, benign control room versus a
typical aerospace environment.

1 However, they have more highly technical
2 people running all phases of maintenance and operation
3 that we may not have in the nuclear business.

4 MR. MARK: They don't worry about multiplex-
5 ing and using a single chip for sixteen different --

6 MR. SIMONELLI: That's right, they don't, and
7 they keep extra computers around.

8 Of course, multiprocessing is in a sense
9 multi-redundancy.

10 And they have such a severe weight-type
11 things, they can't go as wild in redundancy as we're
12 able to do.

13 MR. SIEGEL: This may not be a question for
14 you, but I'm curious.

15 On reactor shutdown system reliability, is
16 this all we're going to hear, only the -- sort of the
17 information flow rather than the actual mechanics of
18 the shutdown system?

19 MR. GAVIGAN: Right, this is it. We can
20 schedule more later, if you wish.

21 MR. SIEGEL: Did I hear that you were going
22 to -- you are going to talk about self-actuated?

23 MR. GAVIGAN: That's single-system we're
24 talking about.

MILLER MR. SIMONELLI: Let me say that we had -- on

ERASE

1 the PLBR before the CDS base --

2 MR. SIEGEL: I mean, this certainly isn't --
3 doesn't cover the total reliability issue on reactor
4 shutdown systems.

5 MR. GAVIGAN: Right. We need more time, a
6 couple more days, I would presume, to cover the whole
7 program.

8 MR. LIPINSKI: You have a reliability goal
9 that you're designing, too, do you not, for the overall
10 system function?

11 This only represents the input information
12 to the drives plus the function of the drives.

13 MR. GAVIGAN: Right, this doesn't cover the
14 testing program or the program as run by CRBR.

15 MR. SIMONELLI: During the PLBR phase prior
16 to CDS, we have gone through about six different
17 architectures of typical digital systems.

18 And preliminary findings were with very small
19 reliability differences between them.

20 And it came down to selecting which ones
21 would have better separation, which ones were more
22 suitable to your particular design and acceptance.

23 And there's a lot of problems involved, not
24 to mention software.

But we've been doing this for quite some time

1 now.

2 On the shutdown heat removal system, the
3 purpose of having reliability assessments is obvious
4 here.

5 We need some kind of an a priori method to
6 see that our design will meet safety goals, if possible.

7 Reliable design, optimum, with various
8 independents and diverse criteria, single failure
9 criteria.

10 So these are the things we sort of look at.
11 There is a criteria to develop a heat removal system.

12 The safety working group -- I guess this is
13 an obvious statement.

14 The safety working group has determined that
15 we need a highly reliable decay heat removal system.

16 And that, of course, is, you know, rather
17 obvious.

18 They further recommended that we achieve
19 this with two independent safety grade systems, each
20 one of which is redundant within itself.

21 And furthermore, if we could get one of
22 these not to depend on the primary heat transports.

23 And that's sort of our requirements on this
24 particular thing.

On CDS, unfortunately, this design has

1 changed; but we'll give you what we have.

2 What evolved out of the system was two
3 direct systems from the vessel, not requiring any
4 power, sort of a natural draft system, and two systems
5 off the intermediate.

6 Each one of the four systems can remove
7 thirty-three percent of their decay heat.

8 And, of course, we have our normal system.
9 These two would be the dedicated heat removal systems
10 at the time.

11 This is in the process of change right now.

12 MR. SIEGEL: Which is in the process of
13 change?

14 MR. SIMONELLI: I think we're going to two,
15 which is the normal heat removal system all through
16 the condenser; and the air HX, I think, will disappear.

17 Evaluating this particular system, basically
18 we have two methods, I guess qualitative and
19 quantitative.

20 Our qualitative approach to the reliability,
21 of course, is to get the designers involved, thinking
22 in reliability terms.

23 So that, I guess, involves working with
24 them.

In this particular case here, this common-

1 cause failure, the designers have checklists and,
2 you know, many meetings we have with the design people
3 to determine what kind of potential common-cause events
4 should we design around?

5 And of course, we're reviewing the light
6 water industry, various sodium loops, EBR-II and
7 et cetera.

8 I'd like to stop here and emphasize from
9 what I've heard previously that it looks like, from
10 data -- a data need, everybody here has mentioned,
11 where are you getting data?

12 You know, light waters, sort of lack of
13 sodium

14 We're going to have to push for foreign data
15 exchange, it looks like. That would be my recommenda-
16 tion right now.

17 Continuing on, we do failure modes and
18 effects analysis.

19 We do have design engineers working together.
20 We interface with the designs through the top document
21 system design specifications.

22 We work with them in writing operational
23 procedures.

24 We even do availability studies, not just
reliability.

1 That is the plant up time, non-safety issues,
2 make trade-offs, evaluate maintenance.

3 This control system here, management control,
4 design reviews -- I wish I had a piece of chalk.

5 But if you have someone on a line function
6 design, it would be nice if you had a parallel path
7 beside them which is sort of the checks and balance
8 against it.

9 This is very nicely pointed out in the
10 Haig and Watson report out of the U.K.

11 And it shows some ways of minimizing single-
12 point problems, whether it's a design error, operator
13 error, et cetera.

14 It doesn't get rid of it, just minimizes it.

15 Our quantitative approach which we have a
16 report on, we're to model the system.

17 In order to do that, you have to establish
18 some sort of an assumption of what the hardware can
19 do before some math guy gets there in his own world
20 and models it.

21 So we assume -- we work with design, make
22 assumptions on what the design can or cannot do, start
23 a model, try to gather failure data, random, whatever
24 we can find on common-cause, model the system.

 We assess it. various prediction methods, run

1 computer codes, and eventually it yields us some kind
2 of a system reliability.

3 On CDS we did it this particular way. We
4 established fail-safe block diagrams, calculated the
5 probability of what hardware contributes to each
6 block necessary to get to a failure state.

7 Then we generated event trees. I'll show
8 you some of these after.

9 Which in turn gives us an idea of how many
10 times things will happen.

11 For instance, a re-fueling shutdown once a
12 year, how many days and et cetera.

13 We pick those kinds of things up from the
14 event trees.

15 Then multiplying them together, we end up
16 with the system norm on reliability.

17 This is our design, which is no longer, I
18 think, in force.

19 But from the decay heat removal curves, we
20 establish these peak heat times, you know, zero to
21 forty hours, et cetera.

22 And in each particular case we need certain
23 heat sinks for success.

24 In this particular case we need three out of
eight, in the rest of the plant, and for next phase,

REPRODUCED FROM
COTTON CONTENT

1 two out of eight, one out of eight, et cetera.

2 And this is from -- right from a four-loop
3 hundred-percent power operation coming down.

4 This is a little more blow-up of some of the
5 assumptions.

6 This is the re-fueling outage, one a year,
7 thirty days.

8 These might be spurious scrams, various
9 things like that.

10 Now, the forced outages, those where failures
11 actually occur, we've come up with three different
12 types.

13 Some take thirty days, seven day, one day
14 and et cetera.

15 And this was determined based on the actual
16 hardware involved to make these things fail.

17 And as we calculated those probabilities of
18 failures, we've come up with this frequency per year.

19 Now, anything that's common-cause, which of
20 course is a big problem over here that we know about,
21 would be identified.

22 Those we don't, of course, are not in there.
23 This is simple.

24 This shows four DRACS in parallel. This is
four IRACS in parallel.

1 And this primary heat transport in the
2 balance of the plant, really there's four heat
3 transport loops here, four primaries with the balance
4 of the plant.

5 This is to show you the paths from a very
6 simplistic point of view.

7 So these are all the plants to remove the
8 decay heat.

9 But the DRACS and the IRACS in the present
10 design are capable of removing sufficient decay heat
11 with one unit down, so it's an M minus one set-up on
12 each of those.

13 Of course, one major system takes everything
14 out.

15 I won't go through this whole thing but
16 try to give you an example.

17 This is the -- if we need three out of eight
18 for failure, this is six out of eight.

19 Three out of eight for success, this is six
20 out of eight would be a failure situation.

21 Here is a simple one here. If we lose the
22 reactor vessel and the guard vessel, that's one
23 failure path.

24 If we lose four DRACS and two IRACS, of

1 course, we have a failure problem.

2 Or, you know, various events like that.

3 Would anybody like me to go through another couple?

4 We have a report we can reference to show
5 these paths.

6 Happens to be the way our computer calcula-
7 tion runs this thing.

8 That was the block diagram for failures.

9 Here is the event type flow.

10 Eighty-five percent of the time we assume
11 we'll be in a four-loop operation, fifteen percent of
12 the time in a three-loop operation.

13 Amortizing these numbers times the
14 probability of being in each one of these, here is the
15 planned outage.

16 Here is a condenser failure; here is a primary
17 heat transport failure, et cetera.

18 This multiplied times that gives us the
19 frequency per year of a particular event involved.

20 If you'll notice down here, you know, the
21 steam generator path, although this number is not
22 particularly high, it dominates many of these things
23 besides the -- of course, thirty-day shutdown, which is
24 obvious.

And that was the results of the Phase 2 CDS

1 study at the time.

2 Overall results, unreliability of the overall
3 case, ten to the minus ten.

4 That's an enormous number, depending which
5 side you look at it.

6 With sequential operation, we end up with a
7 little lower number.

8 And, of course, if there is no natural
9 circulation available, that means more force circula-
10 tion. Hardware is involved.

11 Of course, the number lowers a bit to accom-
12 modate that.

13 We also had two sensitivity cases evaluated.
14 Restricted DRACS operation, one where the two DRACS
15 outside, opposite sides of the vessel, have to work and
16 not any two.

17 And in another case where we could not lose
18 the power to the diesel generator if the power flow on
19 the same side as we lose a primary loop.

20 Or I may have that reversed.

21 So we've run many, many cases and come up
22 with this series of numbers here.

23 And as far as the numbers, the interpretation
24 of the numbers go, you know, we're not trying to push
for exact numbers.

1 But apparently we've exceeded our goal on
2 CDS with a considerable margin.

3 And we think we have some sufficient data in
4 there, let's call it, to handle future design modifi-
5 cation or maybe unforeseen things that may happen,
6 whether error-wise and et cetera.

7 MR. GOLDEN: Do you think you have enough
8 design margin so you can get rid of one of the two
9 diverse systems?

10 MR. SIMONELLI: That's also being looked at.
11 That's probably one of the reasons we've gone to the
12 SIG ACS (phonetics).

13 MR. SIEGEL: Did you say that the IRACS has
14 been removed?

15 MR. SIMONELLI: The next phase of design.
16 It's about to disappear

17 And we will have the normal heat transport
18 systems with the SIG ACS, very similar to Clinch River
19 except they don't have the similar DRACS that we have.

20 This is the domination -- dominating number,
21 as I mentioned before on the leaks in the steam
22 generator.

23 I suppose the water people have the same
24 problem.

Loss of off-site power really is a big

1 contributor.

2 It doesn't stay down long, but we end up
3 with losing power.

4 We go to a diesel; they fail a lot, also.
5 So this is one of the big paths of unreliability.

6 The reason I think we got such a good number
7 is, the DRACS is very close to the heat source.

8 And by natural circulation and et cetera,
9 not depending on a lot of active components, is the
10 reason why I think we got one of the higher numbers or
11 the high numbers we've gotten.

12 Well, we're not done, by any means; so I
13 should say, we need a lot more work.

14 One is the constant review of the data
15 base, including light water reactors.

16 But, you know, the unfortunate thing of that
17 is, we'd really like to have a little more sodium
18 experience.

19 And, you know, we have EBR-II. We have test
20 loops running all the time.

21 But it's not really a full-scale plant; and,
22 of course, FFTF is going to help us with this
23 tremendously.

24 We're collecting data from them now and
dumping it into a reliability data base at Oak Ridge.

1 And we're going to try to close the gap here
2 between some of the predictions in the demonstrator.

3 I don't know how to do that because we don't
4 have a plant to demonstrate, at least at this time.

5 But maybe from small hardware points of view.
6 We're trying to narrow the efforts we have.

7 MR. SIEGEL: Is the DRAC system always on
8 line?

9 MR. SIMONELLI: Only comes on when required.
10 Is that right, Jim? Only comes on based on
11 certain --

12 MR. HARTUNG: It normally operates at a very
13 small flow to keep the circulation and temperatures in
14 position.

15 And when they want to come on, they open the
16 dampers, and it increases the flow.

17 MR. SIEGEL: Dampers have to be opened.

18 MR. HARTUNG: Yes.

19 MR. GOLDEN: That's easy to do, by the way.
20 We have a similar system in EBR-II.

21 And it's a spring-loaded affair where, if we
22 lose site power, the dampers open automatically.

23 MR. SIMONELLI: We need to get into some kind
24 of testing, develop a test program.

Of course, that's such an enormous task, we

1 would have to prioritize the many things involved,
2 which I think we've done with TMC.

3 We need to verify and get better analytical
4 methods because of uncertainty in data.

5 Common-cause failure, you heard it's a real
6 problem on its own.

7 We'd like to expand the shutdown heat
8 removal model to include maintenance and repair time.

9 I don't know what the advantage would be at
10 this time, how much gain or loss we'd have on it; but
11 we'd certainly have to look at it.

12 And, of course, this is the real problem here,
13 evaluating, you know, the human factors, the man-machine
14 problem.

15 And, of course, accommodating common-cause
16 failures.

17 Right now, if we can identify one, we design
18 it out or make the machines, of course, less vulnerable
19 to them.

20 But this is going to be a big problem as far
21 as perfectionists.

22 Since we're in a probabilistic field, maybe
23 that's not too bad.

24 We have reports that we can reference to, if
anybody needs any. Any particular questions?

1 MR. CARBON: Once again, what sort of
2 changes are taking place?

3 MR. SIMONELLI: CDS design will go to a
4 SIG ACS, which is the hardening of the normal heat
5 removal path with an air blower and et cetera.

6 Probably have to get protected water storage
7 in the back, and the IRACS will be gone. DRACS will
8 be maintained.

9 That is the Phase 3 we're into now, and I
10 don't know if all the reports are out. But that's
11 what we're looking at right now.

12 MR. SIEGEL: Is that regarded as a safer
13 system or a cheaper system?

14 MR. SIMONELLI: I don't know if it's cheaper,
15 at least right now.

16 It would seem that we were trying to get two
17 completely different heat removal paths strictly from a
18 diversity point, for one thing.

19 And I don't know all the reasons. Some people
20 think it's cheaper, some not.

21 Until we get all the reports on it --

22 MR. GAVIGAN: It's a system that's cheaper
23 and still meets the reliability requirements of the
24 safety system.

It's part of the cost reduction effort.

1 MR. SIMONELLI: See, it's also testable.
2 It's a normal heat path.

3 So one can say, there's advantages, and I
4 suppose others might say disadvantages.

5 It's the most different system from DRACS,
6 but it's also furthest away from the heat source.

7 Well, gentlemen, that's all I have.

8 MR. SINGER: We've now finished a discussion
9 of all the efforts we planned to discuss under LOA-1.

10 I'll now introduce the work which we
11 defined as falling under LOA-2.

12 And in this area, basically looking at fault
13 operation of a reactor plant system, sub-systems in
14 the plant.

15 And we're really trying to understand the
16 faulted behavior of the system and understand it
17 sufficiently so that we can end up with a design or at
18 least understanding so that the plant will respond in
19 a benign way, in other words, with limited damage,
20 to various faulted conditions in the plant.

21 The basic objective of this work is to
22 understand the inherent phenomena which occur in the
23 plant as well as the -- understand what types of
24 engineered systems can also operate in the self-actuated
mode or also inherently to limit damage which will

1 occur, which could occur, if an accident actually is
2 initiated.

3 The -- we've established for this particular
4 activity the success criteria which we are aiming for.

5 And we would like to be able to end up with
6 a design in which, if accidents are initiated, the
7 accidents will be terminated with limited core damage,
8 as defined by -- for different types of accidents.

9 For example, if there is any whole-core
10 initiator, such as a seismic event or a loss of
11 electrical power or some event similar to that, we
12 would like to have no clad melting at all.

13 We want to prohibit any contact, physical
14 contact, between molten fuel and coolant.

15 And for any local faults which may occur,
16 such as perhaps internal sub-assembly blockages or the
17 like, we want to make sure that event remains a local
18 event and does not lead to gross coolant boiling in a
19 reactor.

20 So these are our success criteria we've
21 established.

22 They may change as we get into the -- under-
23 standing some of the inherent behaviors of this
24 system, as well as some of the limitations and
capabilities of the self-actuated systems we're looking

1 at.

2 But at present, those are our goals and are
3 indeed directed toward satisfying those success
4 criteria.

5 The three areas where the research is directed
6 toward are faulted behavior of the shutdown system,
7 faulted behavior of the shutdown heat removal system,
8 and looking at local faults, which essentially is
9 faulted behavior of the fuel system.

10 So by faulted events, we're really talking
11 about events which occur somewhat beyond a design
12 basis; in other words, something that has actually
13 failed in the plant or in the rack and core.

14 And we'd like to be able to confirm that
15 either the inherent response of the reactor system is
16 such that the damage is limited or that we can design
17 inherently activated systems which can reach the same
18 goal.

19 We have a number of capabilities existing in
20 an LMFBR which are indicated here.

21 We can -- we have basically margins which
22 are available in the design.

23 These plants aren't designed to operate
24 right up to the limits of behavior.

So they can take certain transient

1 capabilities without getting us into difficulty.

2 There are a number of inherent capabilities
3 of the plant, such as natural circulation, cooling,
4 various types of inherent activity, feedback
5 mechanisms, which also limit damage and also terminate
6 accidents.

7 And, of course, we can design certain types
8 of self-actuated systems, engineered safeguards in the
9 plant, such as a self-actuated reactor shutdown system,
10 which will be discussed in more detail later, to
11 terminate accidents.

12 If we meet our success criteria that I
13 described in this area, we essentially, then, eliminate
14 core coolability as an issue completely in this
15 regard.

16 What I'd like to do is just very briefly go
17 over the scope of the program in these three areas,
18 reactor shutdown system, fault accommodation, shutdown
19 heat removal system and local faults.

20 And then we'll have somewhat more detailed
21 presentations after lunch on individual areas within
22 each of these three areas.

23 The general objective of the first task in
24 reactor shutdown system fault accommodation is, again,
a motherhood statement.

1 We like to demonstrate that we can
2 accommodate shutdown system faults with a high
3 probability.

4 The main approach we're taking here, now
5 we're assuming that there's been some sort of fault in
6 the normal reactor shutdown systems, whether it's single
7 system or primary plus a secondary system.

8 It is by the use of either a self-actuated
9 system or by degraded mode operation of their -- your
10 normal shutdown system.

11 Perhaps it shows an insertion of not the full
12 number of control rods.

13 The reactor also can be shut down by inherent
14 fuel and absorber motions.

15 As an example, core flowering during accidents,
16 essentially mechanism which tend to expand the core,
17 to expand the non-activated control rod systems into
18 the core to add negative reactivity, things of this
19 sort, as well as there has been some work done on
20 annular fuel systems, also.

21 And, of course, a very obvious important part
22 of this is that the basic structures are -- have
23 necessary integrity to withstand all types of accident
24 initiators.

 The main program task in this area is the

1 design and study of self-actuated shutdown system.

2 And that will be discussed in some detail
3 later today.

4 I'll just hit on some of the general
5 objectives of the system that we've directed the
6 research toward.

7 And basically, we'd like to come up with a --
8 again, the word is cost-effective self-actuated
9 shutdown system.

10 And we'd like it to be sufficiently diverse
11 from the normal shutdown systems of a plant so that we
12 could at least claim that common-mode failures won't
13 take out both our self-actuated system at the same time
14 it takes out the normal shutdown systems.

15 The work is really not -- is directed toward
16 providing the technology and the demonstration of the
17 technology's capabilities so that designers will have
18 this option available.

19 The projects, then, of course, are free to
20 use or reject it as they decide, from their prominent
21 point of view.

22 The areas we've gone to, we've looked at a
23 number of different types of shutdown systems, many
24 different types of concepts.

 And we've basically focused the program on

1 several types of -- on several limited types of
2 latching systems at this point.

3 They both have in common electromagnetic
4 latches.

5 The difference is in how these electro-
6 magnetic latches are triggered.

7 The first one is a Curie-point system in
8 which the electromagnetic latch is essentially
9 de-latched simply by heating of the magnet itself up to
10 Curie-point temperature, where it loses the magnetic
11 flux and then drops the control rod or safety rod, as
12 you wish, into the reactor core.

13 The other switch, de-latching device, is a
14 thermionic switch in which we have an electrical
15 circuit in which basically a sensor increases i
16 temperature as exposed to the primary coolant, simply
17 changes electrical characteristics of the circuit,
18 which then causes a loss of power to the electro-
19 magnetic latch and then causes the de-latch.

20 We're going through a number of testing
21 programs right now to examine these concepts.

22 I've indicated here both in-pile and out-of-
23 pile testing.

24 The electromagnetic coil is obviously a very
key item in this whole development.

1 And I'll just leave it at that and let the
2 discussion or the detail of that R and D discussion on
3 the self-actuated system later.

4 In shutdown heat removal fault accommoda-
5 tion--

6 MR. CARBON: Excuse me. Can I raise a couple
7 questions?

8 MR. SINGER: Yes. Should I go back to the
9 other slide?

10 MR. CARBON: Please. The Curie-point
11 electromagnet and the thermionic switch electromagnet,
12 are they from the same system?

13 MR. SINGER: I'm not sure I know what you
14 mean.

15 These would be envisioned as a completely
16 separate shutdown system.

17 Completely separate from the normal primary/
18 secondary or normal shutdown system.

19 MR. CARBON: And you would have two latch
20 systems on this shutdown system --

21 MR. SINGER: There would be a completely
22 separate shutdown system, who could be triggered or
23 de-latched either by -- again it's a designer option.

24 Could be de-latched by PPS actions, since it
is an electromagnetic device.

1 But it also could be de-latched simply by
2 increasing the temperature in the reactor core, the
3 primary sodium temperature.

4 And the question is how to convert that
5 increasing sodium temperature to something which
6 inherently de-latches the safety rods.

7 MR. CARBON: And so you have two latch
8 systems for -- they being parallel.

9 MR. SINGER: Well, again, we're just
10 developing the technology; and a designer would choose
11 one or the other.

12 And we're not sure -- we can't make a final
13 decision right now which one of these two systems
14 would be the best.

15 I mean, it's -- most of the work right now is
16 in this program here, the Curie point.

17 But there is a certain obvious risk that we
18 may find out may not be the best.

19 And so there's efforts going on in alternate
20 types of de-latching systems.

21 MR. CARBON: How far along are you on that
22 system?

23 MR. SINGER: The Curie-point system? I'd
24 just as soon defer that question to Bob Tupper from
Westinghouse, actually doing the work.

1 There's been -- the work's been going on
2 for several years.

3 I don't know if you want to answer now or --

4 MR. TUPPER: I'd rather do this later.

5 MR. SIEGEL: Do the French have one?

6 MR. SINGER: Yes, they have one they're
7 testing right now in Phoenix that's a Curie -- it's --
8 they're developing a Curie-point de-latching device.

9 They're testing the whole system in Phoenix
10 but not the Curie-point de-latching aspect of it.

11 They have the electromagnetic latch, the
12 whole system all set up.

13 They just have not designed the magnet.
14 They have a Curie point low enough to give the trigger.

15 They're just looking at basically the
16 performance of this system in their plant.

17 And they are, at this moment in time,
18 definitely planning to have a -- design the super-
19 Phoenix 1.

20 They have three shutdown systems, a primary,
21 a secondary and a self-actuated system.

22 And in super-Phoenix 2, their design shows
23 a primary system plus only a self-actuated secondary
24 system.

 MR. GAVIGAN: They intend to take out their

EXCERPT
COTTON CONTENT

1 existing secondary system that they have in super-
2 Phoenix 1 and replace it totally with the SASS for
3 super-Phoenix 2.

4 MR. SIEGEL: Is our program closely aware of
5 theirs?

6 MR. GAVIGAN: Bob, are we -- it's difficult
7 to get information.

8 MR. TUPPER: It's very difficult. We know
9 they're working on Curie point material. We don't
10 know where.

11 As I said, it's hard to get information.

12 MR. FOX: We talked to them several years ago,
13 and we knew they were going with an all-iron alloy,
14 for example, for their Curie point, which is a much
15 higher temperature than ours.

16 But we're doing the best we can.

17 MR. SINGER: It's a concept the French have
18 obviously chosen, and they're going with it in their
19 plants.

20 But they still are in the process of testing
21 its -- really, its reliability and performance other
22 than the Curie-point performance in Phoenix right now.

23 MR. LIPINSKI: You've listed electromagnet
24 up there.

At one time it was thought that this could be

1 done with permanent magnets but you could not find
2 permanent magnet material with the right temperature
3 for the Curie point.

4 MR. SINGER: I'm not sure -- was that the
5 problem, Bob?

6 MR. TUPPER: It's a problem of holding
7 strength and operator flexibility.

8 MR. SINGER: It also permits testability and
9 also use in the PPS-actuated mode, using electromagnetic.

10 MR. LIPINSKI: One of the objectives at one
11 time was not to have leads go into the assembly and have
12 the freedom of loading the assembly anywhere in the
13 core.

14 The electromagnetic feature, you have to have
15 leads connected.

16 MR. SINGER: That's right. Of course, if
17 anything happens to the leads, the magnet is
18 de-sensitized; and you shut the plant down.

19 It's primarily an availability problem.

20 MR. LIPINSKI: Of course, it's a fuel-
21 handling problem.

22 MR. SINGER: Yes, right.

23 MR. CARBON: A question back here on the
24 inherent shutdown by fuel and absorber motion.

Are you actively pursuing something there?

ERASE

1 Does it look promising?

2 MR. SINGER: It's a fairly low-level effort.
3 What we are doing, really looking at inherent response
4 of reactor system in term of movements of materials.

5 We're including these types of mechanisms in
6 the code.

7 The system which I and L is developing will
8 include these types of feedbacks in the modeling.

9 So at this point, we're including the
10 mechanisms in the analytical code development.

11 We'll get some information out of the EBR-II
12 operational safety test program to look at some of
13 these mechanisms.

14 Other information we're going to have to
15 get from whatever we can generate out of FFTF or from
16 some of the PFR testing, which has also looked at
17 inherent feedbacks or inherent shutdown.

18 Otherwise, it's all calculation inter-
19 nationally.

20 MR. CARBON: From PFR, I think they're
21 finding they can demonstrate this experimentally, can
22 they not?

23 MR. SINGER: That's right.

24 MR. CARBON: But if I understand correctly,
that comes from the fact that it's a hood-type rather

1 than a loop-type reactor.

2 MR. SINGER: It helps. It gives the system
3 a much higher thermal inertia.

4 So they have much more time for some of the
5 long-term feedbacks to come into play.

6 It's not a foregone conclusion that you
7 can't get the same type of behavior out of a loop plant.

8 But it -- what I've seen so far, it appears
9 just to be easier in a loop.

10 But that doesn't preclude the -- both systems
11 are going to do that.

12 The other general faulted area we're looking
13 at, essentially faulted behavior of our heat removal
14 system.

15 And here we like -- the objective is to
16 demonstrate that the normal heat transport circuits or
17 the normal decay heat removal system of the plant
18 can operate in a faulted mode.

19 And here I'm talking about the total faulted
20 heat removal system, not only heat transport system
21 but any auxiliary or dedicated systems which can be
22 included as part of the plant design.

23 We're looking at ways of designing and
24 predicting the performance of inherent shutdown heat
removal systems.

1 And as a part of that, we're looking at what
2 type of limits there are on core coolability, what
3 type of structural integrity is needed to ensure heat
4 decay removal, and what type of monitoring and control
5 is necessary to -- again, to ensure that these systems
6 are operating properly when called upon.

7 The main emphasis of the task we're now
8 working on in the safety area are doing some much
9 more extensive natural circulation testing in EBR-II,
10 looking at simulation of some significantly faulted
11 heat removal situations under natural circulation
12 cooling.

13 We're obviously going to utilize as much as
14 we can the acceptance test program conducted at FFTF
15 where they had done some loss of electric power in
16 natural circulation testing.

17 We're doing some work in the THOP's facility
18 at Oak Ridge, which is a sodium heat transport loop,
19 which we're looking primarily at the sodium boiling
20 under low flow and natural circulation conditions to
21 find dynamic and the coolability conditions under
22 that mode.

23 There is work going on under scale model
24 testing, using various fluids at this point, water and
sodium, to try and understand some of the fundamentals

1 of primary system, natural circulation behavior.

2 And hopefully, we'll incorporate all this
3 information in the SASSYS code, S-A-S-S-Y-S, which is
4 being developed at ANL.

5 And it's a system code based on methodology
6 and the SAS codes, which have been used quite widely
7 in safety analysis.

8 The general strategy of this effort is to
9 develop sufficient understanding of the inherent
10 capabilities in an LMFBR during decay heat removal.

11 MR. CARBON: Excuse me. Can I stop just a
12 second?

13 Frank, in line with our discussion a week or
14 so ago, is the SASSYS code -- is it the same as the
15 NRC SSE code?

16 MR. GAVIGAN: No.

17 MR. SINGER: SASSYS is based on methodology,
18 and I forgot which version of SAS. Is it SAS-4-A?
19 SAS-4-A.

20 And what is done is, a primary heat transport
21 circuit and other modules involving heat transport
22 system are being added to that methodology, which
23 really describes core behavior in SAS-4-A.

24 And so what we're doing is building on the
necessary amount of detail onto a very sophisticated

1 core code, which is necessary to describe the natural
2 circulation, among other phenomena, in a reactor
3 system.

4 SSE started out from a different basis in
5 which they developed a system code from scratch.

6 And they have sufficient modeling in all
7 aspects of the plant as necessary to describe system
8 behavior.

9 Is that right, Jim?

10 MR. GUPPY: Well, our basic intent or the
11 basic intent of NRC in the development of SSE, which
12 has been under -- which has been funded for about five
13 years now, was first of all to have a generic tool that
14 they could -- that was not plant-specific.

15 This was back in the days when FFTF was
16 being analyzed.

17 And it was Westinghouse-proprietary. There
18 were problems with having a computational tool for
19 NRC that was generic in nature.

20 So they started funding the SSE development
21 effort to look at -- the initial transients to be
22 analyzed were natural circulation and pipe-break
23 analyses.

24 Then once this capability was there, then
additional scope was broadened to include also

1 operational transients, which we have since done by
2 adding control system rep representations.

3 As Ralph is saying here, SAS-4-A has a lot
4 of capabilities in the core that we do not model
5 because SAS was coming from a different angle, from
6 an HCDA type analysis.

7 I see a lot of potential overlap in some of
8 these areas.

9 But, you know, it's -- you know, there is
10 overlap in the whole development area.

11 But their code is coming from the HCDA area.
12 Our code is more -- it encompasses the whole system.

13 It starts out encompassing the whole
14 system.

15 Our in-vessel modeling is not -- cannot go as
16 far as SAS-4-A models, by no stretch of the imagination.

17 So they are two different entities.

18 MR. CARBON: Fine. Thanks.

19 MR. SINGER: Our basic product in this whole
20 area really is the development of an experimentally
21 validated code, which right now is essentially the
22 SASEYS code, although there may be other codes which
23 have very specific applications.

24 But the type of codes that will be used
will be used hopefully not only for assessment of

MILLERS FALLS

RESEARCH

1 on existing system in licensing and safety analyses
2 but also be a real aid for plant designers to come up
3 with optimum type of shutdown heat removal systems
4 and analysis of their faulted behavior.

5 The -- we'd like in this regard to be able
6 to provide, with such a tool and experiments supporting
7 it, information at an early stage to the designers and
8 identify what type of options are available in terms of
9 shutdown heat removal as opposed to, perhaps, only
10 being in a position of analyzing existing system
11 performance.

12 So we are hoping to provide this type of
13 early input to designers in the next plant which is
14 going to be built in the U.S. as well as -- if Clinch
15 River will be the next plant, to give them support in
16 their licensing arguments in terms of shutdown decay
17 heat removal.

18 I think we already touched on this, but the
19 basic objectives in SASSYS development are to utilize
20 the capabilities which are already built into the
21 SAS-4-A, primarily obviously, to describe ACDA analysis

22 The code already includes a whole initiating
23 phase of an accident.

24 And so we already have modeled in it the
entire single-phase transient behavior as well as

1 two-phase behavior.

2 A number of things which are being added to
3 the code to make it more applicable to shutdown heat
4 removal systems approach.

5 We're adding in-core real-heat transfer.
6 This is heat transfer between sub-assemblies.

7 We already have modifications in the code
8 flow re-distribution between sub-assemblies.

9 The main things that really have to be added,
10 as I indicated before, are the reversal and the plenum
11 onto the core.

12 It's a 3-D plenum here, but it's really a
13 heat circuit outside of the core which includes the --
14 whatever type of outlet -- upper plenums, lower plenums,
15 heat transport circuits or independent auxiliary
16 circuits for heat decay removal that are necessary.

17 So that work is all under way right now at
18 N and AL.

19 The testing at EBR-II is not -- actual testing
20 is not under way.

21 The modification facility is under way, and
22 the modification consists merely of adding instrumenta-
23 tion to the plant.

24 The instrumentation consists of two
instrumented sub-assemblies, one sub-assembly which

1 will have the characteristics of a driver fuel
2 sub-assembly, the other of a radio blanket sub-assembly.

3 And both assemblies will be fully instrumented
4 with flow meters, thermal couples and so forth.

5 The test plan is currently under develop-
6 ment and should be ready by the end of this year or
7 very shortly thereafter and will involve a fairly wide
8 series of natural circulation events representing
9 various types of fault and mode operation of a shut-
10 down heat removal system.

11 Again, the other two programs, one at --
12 TPORS program, is thermal hydraulic out-of-reactor
13 sodium testing, is being done at Oak Ridge.

14 Their sodium loop facility is being modified
15 so that natural circulation testing can be conducted
16 in it.

17 And they are building at the moment two fully
18 instrumented, electrically heated sub-assembly
19 simulators which will be hooked up in parallel with
20 bypass channels so that a very wide range of
21 experimental tests can be run, with main emphasis on
22 sodium boiling in one or more of the sub-assemblies,
23 looking at the type of interaction, hydraulic
24 interaction, between these sub-assemblies under very
severely degraded type cooling conditions.

1 As I indicated before, we're doing scale-
2 model testing, both work in simulation with water at
3 General Electric and planning sodium testing at
4 Atomics International, both programs of which will be
5 discussed in some detail later.

6 I think I'll stop there. That sort of gives
7 a very brief over-view of the work in this particular
8 area.

9 If you have any other questions, I'll be glad
10 to talk about them now.

11 The details in these areas will be
12 discussed after lunch.

13 MR. CARBON: Any questions anyone would like
14 to raise?

15 (No response.)

16 MR. CARBON: With the timing of the lunch
17 room downstairs, perhaps it's best we do break now for
18 lunch. Let's come back about 1:20.

19 (Proceedings adjourned until 1:20 p.m.)
20
21
22
23
24

A F T E R N O O N S E S S I O N

1
2 MR. TUPPER: I am Don Tupper from
3 Westinghouse Electric Corporation, principal
4 investigator at Westinghouse for the Self-Actuated
5 Shutdown System Development Program.

6 This program was started basically with two
7 goals in mind, that is, to develop a shutdown system
8 that was foolproof, one that didn't require an
9 operator-initiated signal or a PPS-initiated signal.

10 The other thing we tried to do is eliminate
11 several of the most common cause failure, both
12 mechanical and electrical, including top-head
13 rotation, plant protection system failure and severe
14 core disproportion.

15 MR. MARK: You don't mean -- Oh, you must
16 have it on the list also that it doesn't do anything
17 unless it is necessary.

18 MR. TUPPER: It can respond to plant
19 protection system, and it can respond to overtemperature
20 conditions.

21 One of our design goals is to make sure
22 that it does operate in response to an abnormal
23 condition and it doesn't drop inadvertently.

24 The program started in 1975 as an
inherently safe core design program, as Ralph

2
1 mentioned, we looked at things like flarring cores,
2 other mechanisms that would shut the reactor down.

3 Eventually we settled on a mechanism that
4 would do it, and toward the end -- the middle of 1976
5 we started looking at a temperature-sensitive
6 electromagnet as the most viable concept.

7 We completed conceptual design toward the
8 end of 1977 and started our test program. This
9 consisted of Argonne testing essentially on a bench
10 at elevated temperatures. With a fair degree of
11 success, we moved into our sodium test loop at ARD.
12 This is still on the temperature-sensitive electro-
13 magnet.

14 From there we went to another test program
15 at DOE's Energy Technology Engineering Center out in
16 Los Angeles. We have run more or less a full-scale
17 absorber assembly electromagnet prototype.

18 We have finished testing our original unit,
19 found several things that had to be changed.

20 We went and redesigned it and came up with
21 a stronger magnet, and we just started initiating,
22 we started Phase II testing, of the revised design at
23 ARD, and at ETEC we will be starting the Phase II
24 test program sometime in October.

 In addition to those tests, on the slide we

1 have material specimens in EBR2 irradiated, and we
2 also have a coil reliability program aimed at
3 establishing that we can build an electromagnet that
4 will survive in a reactor environment at least 10
5 years.

6 The self-actuated shutdown system we have
7 developed consists of a drive line with electromagnetic
8 coil, a nickeline insert and the magnetic circuit that
9 serves as our temperature-sensitive fuse and
10 articulated control assembly, in this case consisting
11 of three bundles, and outside of the control assembly,
12 sic fuel pins, which provide a signal to the
13 temperature-sensitive alloy.

14 I will go into that in a little bit more
15 detail.

16 MR. LIPINSKI: What is the length of the
17 articulated section, 48 inches?

18 MR. TUPPER: Approximately, they total 48.
19 They cover a 48-inch core region.

20 The assemblies themselves were a little bit
21 longer.

22 A unique feature of this assembly in
23 comparison to the normal control assembly is the fact
24 that it does have fuel assemblies in it in the corners.
This puts burden on the inlet orifice to provide

1 adequate flow for both the fuel and the absorber
2 bundle.

3 MR. LIPINSKI: What is the total mass that
4 the magnet has to support?

5 MR. TUPPER: This is the absorber assembly
6 that we are testing at ETEC, the three-bundle assembly
7 and the lifting socket at the top. It weighs approxi-
8 mately 160 pounds, and the sodium is 140.

9 This unit has been out at ETEC now for almost
10 two years.

11 MR. MARK: Is that guy holding 160 pounds
12 or 140 in that left hand?

13 MR. TUPPER: Actually, there is a crane up
14 there with a lifting tool.

15 CHAIRMAN CARBON: Each of those sections are
16 140 inches, are they?

17 MR. TUPPER: They are approximately 24 from
18 here to here.

19 The absorber material on the first assembly
20 starts a fair distance up.

21 There is a glass burner, and it is underneath,
22 so it would be parked underneath the car here.

23 We do have a B4C interruption where we have
24 the articulated joint, and there is a much smaller
glass in the top of this middle assembly, a very

5 1 tiny one in the top assembly. These will be parked
2 outside of the core.

3 The only significant helium generation we
4 have is in the first set of assemblies.

5 The articulation feature being used now by
6 Japanese, French and the German reactors.

7 CHAIRMAN CARBON: Do they all have just,
8 like, one articulated joint, or are some of them more
9 in the form of chains, or how do you decide?

10 MR. TUPPER: The 48-inch core divided nicely
11 into three sections. A smaller core, like the FFTF
12 reactor, probably would be better off with two.

13 It is a trade-off between clearance, between
14 the absorber and the guide tube that goes around it
15 and what their expected distortion is.

16 When you have a specific plant, you will
17 probably go through that trade-off.

18 MR. LIPINSKI: What is the clearance around
19 this assembly into the fouler tube?

20 Is it quarter inch gaps or less?

21 MR. TUPPER: The tight clearance up at the
22 top loop where we have to maintain a certain amount of
23 magnetic contact, and that is a minimum of 68
24 thousandths of an inch; down in the absorber sections
it is almost a hundred, a hundred mills.

6
1 MR. LIPINSKI: If the distortion occurs at
2 the top, then the top may not move, the 68 mills
3 disappears?

4 MR. TUPPER: We are up in the region where
5 the above core load plane pad, it is the stiffest part
6 of the reactor. It is less likely to be blocked
7 than, say, other configurations used today.

8 MR. LIPINSKI: But this has to travel the
9 whole length of the core, that top piece, for
10 insertion.

11 MR. TUPPER: This travels 48 inches.

12 MR. LIPINSKI: So, if the clearance disappears
13 anywhere in the path, it stops.

14 MR. TUPPER: That is true. We haven't come
15 up with a mechanism that will do that. We are
16 protected, I will show you a little bit later, from
17 the outer assembly walls; two different tubes.

18 MR. SIEGEL: Just the six fuel pins that are
19 sensitive to normal power condition?

20 MR. TUPPER: Yes, and that can also be
21 adjusted according to the plant requirements in
22 multiples of six. You get a significant improvement
23 and response time when you go to 18 or 24. We have
24 looked at a design with 24. It makes it a lot less
sensitive to variations in the fuel pin outlet

7 1 temperature.

2 The temperature-sensitive electromagnet,
3 as I said before, is located in the top load pad
4 region. The magnetic circuit is outlined in green,
5 the magnetic field is provided by the coil, down in
6 the coil. There is a gap here showing just for
7 clarity. In actuality, there is contact around
8 nonmagnetic inset forces for magnetic flux out into
9 the nickel iron, which is part of the guide tube
10 assembly, and then it goes back into the absorber
11 lifting socket, back down and into the coil.

12 That completes the circuit.

13 There is a latch configuration rod to show
14 that you have indeed packed up the absorber as you
15 are withdrawing.

16 If you are going down to pick up the
17 absorber bundle, there is a guide tube that is made
18 out of a ferritic steel that will complete the magnetic
19 circuit when you are down in the core. Only in a
20 parked position are you adjacent to the nickel iron.

21 A VOICE: Where is the parting plate, Bob?

22 MR. TUPPER: This is the upper, and this is
23 the lower. At the top surface where we do have
24 contact, we have put a hard coat of chromium aluminate
to make sure that there isn't any diffusion bonding.

8

1 This is one of the things that we are testing
2 now at ARD.

3 CHAIRMAN CARBON: What kind of a change in
4 neutron flux is necessary to trigger?

5 MR. TUPPER: We have responded to changes
6 in temperature from the fuel pin outlets. Normally
7 we would run at a 950 degree outlet plus or minus a
8 certain temperature, depending on the uncertainties.

9 We have picked our curing point so that at
10 1020 it starts to lose power.

11 CHAIRMAN CARBON: What kind of change in
12 core power does that represent?

13 MR. TUPPER: I think it depends on more the
14 rate of change than the --

15 MR. AVERY: Are you responding to the sodium
16 temperature so loss of flow would trigger you --

17 MR. TUPPER: Yes, a loss of flow would do
18 the same thing as would a transient overpower.

19 CHAIRMAN CARBON: I missed something
20 somewhere. Loss of flow?

21 MR. TUPPER: If you have no change in power
22 level and you cut down on the sodium flow, the sodium
23 temperature at the fuel outlet would go from 950 up
24 to some elevated temperature.

At 1020 we start losing our magnetic holding

1 force.

2 CHAIRMAN CARBON: If you lost the flow
3 completely, then nothing happens, I guess?

4 MR. TUPPER: It is unlikely that we would
5 get a complete step change in the flow. We have
6 looked at single pin flow blockages to see if we
7 can respond to that, and we can.

8 CHAIRMAN CARBON: But basically you are
9 still depending on the heat generation in those
10 fuel pins to heat the sodium to the 1020 degrees?

11 MR. TUPPER: Right, all the self-actuated
12 shutdown systems that we are considering at AI&G and
13 Westinghouse all respond to temperature.

14 CHAIRMAN CARBON: Yes, but temperature in
15 turn responds to --

16 MR. TUPPER: Power level.

17 CHAIRMAN CARBON: -- power level and pins.

18 MR. TUPPER: And flow.

19 CHAIRMAN CARBON: If the flow stays constant,
20 what kind of a flux level will change? What is the
21 Delta T across there?

22 MR. TUPPER: We have a normal inlet of 650
23 in and 950 outlet, so it is 300 degrees Delta T.

24 We have analyzed it for accident conditions
that are on the order of a 10-cent-step insertion up

1 to 30 cents.

2 CHAIRMAN CARBON: But it sounds like if you
3 had a slow change, you would need, like, a 20, 25
4 percent change in neutron flux to get up to the
5 temperature of 1022.

6 MR. TUPPER: I am not sure what flux levels
7 the temperatures correspond to right now.

8 I can check for you.

9 CHAIRMAN CARBON: I just wondered roughly
10 what sort of sensitivity it had.

11 Is it quite sensitive to the 1022?

12 MR. TUPPER: Yes, I will show you in a
13 minute.

14 MR. LIPINSKI: Where is your 16 mil
15 clearance on this drawing?

16 MR. TUPPER: This pad right here, and the
17 added factor of strength that we have is we are not
18 connected structurally to the outer duct, so if there
19 is deformation out there, it has to be very severe
20 before it affects the absorber guide tube.

21 MR. LIPINSKI: Now, you have gone into this
22 articulated design, and that assumed you are going to
23 see some kind of a vertical bowing in the tube it
24 travels to, but you are assuming it maintains a
circular cross section?

11

1 MR. TUPPER: Yes, well, within the 16 mil
 2 tolerance that we have. We have not considered any
 3 local distortion of the guide tube, and it is not any
 4 different than what has been considered for Clinch
 5 River right now. The clearances and flow rates would
 6 have to be adjusted to plant expected conditions.

7 This is typical of the coils that we have
 8 been using. They started out strictly an R&D item.
 9 Over the past three years, we have got it to the point
 10 where we have an equipment spec that defines how it
 11 should be made, and we have a contract with a
 12 commercial Westinghouse division that produced 30 of
 13 these for long-term reliability testing.

14 This is essentially an 800-turn coil. You
 15 can see some of the wires. They are insulated with a
 16 glass bonded alumina, and we have had this operating
 17 at temperatures up to 1,000 degrees.

18 This particular coil was the one that was
 19 used at ETEC for 18 months. It is close to 11,000
 20 hours of elevated temperatures. The leads will be
 21 protected by aluminum ramic pins taken out of the
 22 tube to the upper end of the reactor where we can make
 23 a transition to conventional electrical power supplies
 24 at reasonable temperatures.

This is the temperature-sensitive alloy that

ramic

1 was sent to ETEC for our Phase II testing. It is
 2 separated from the guide tube by about a 10 mil
 3 clearance, which is maintained by buttons and would
 4 groove the inside and outside diameters to increase
 5 its thermal response.

6 CHAIRMAN CARBON: That is the nickel-iron
 7 alloy?

8 MR. TUPPER: Yes, 62-1/2 percent nickel.

9 CHAIRMAN CARBON: Does the curing point
 10 vary with age or anything like that?

11 MR. TUPPER: Not yet; we have not found
 12 anything that varied a curing point, other than in a
 13 chemical composition. You can vary magnetic properties
 14 like permeability and saturation point by heat treating
 15 it, a method that you work. As far as we can tell,
 16 chemistry is the only thing that determines curing
 17 point, but we do have samples in EBR2 to confirm that.

18 MR. LIPINSKI: What about irradiation? What
 19 happens to nickel and iron in time?

20 MR. TUPPER: These are curing point currents
 21 made for different nickel-iron alloys that we have
 22 tested all with the same chemical composition. You
 23 can see there is some variation in the flux density
 24 to saturation. The curing point is pretty nearly
 always constant. At 1050 there is almost no magnetic

1 strength left.

2 MR. LIPINSKI: This set of numbers on the
3 left there, the 62-1/2 percent, that applies to all
4 those?

5 MR. TUPPER: All three of these test samples
6 were the same chemical composition, right.

7 MR. LIPINSKI: What happens to nickel when
8 it is irradiated? What happens to iron when it is
9 irradiated? The cross sections versus what they change
10 to?

11 MR. TUPPER: We have seen test data not as
12 far as we go in terms of dosage that shows there is
13 some change in the flux curing capability. It may go
14 down 10 percent. Some tests have even shown it being
15 elevated, not for this specific chemical composition,
16 but for nickel-iron alloys.

17 The thing that has remained constant in
18 all irradiation test data is the curing point where
19 it drops off.

20 MR. LIPINSKI: That has not been seconded?

21 MR. TUPPER: Right.

22 MR. LIPINSKI: This is over a 10-year
23 extended lifetime?

24 MR. TUPPER: This is equivalent to
approximately an eight-year lifetime from what we have

1 seen so far, and we are running tests in EPR2 that
2 would carry it to the 10-year life.

3 MR. SIEGEL: What happens if the reactor --
4 if you have this system, the real reactor, and the
5 reactor is operated at part load, or for some system
6 reason, instead of 950 outlet temperature, they
7 decide to go to 875 or whatever? Does that vitiate
8 the effectiveness of this whole thing?

9 MR. TUPPER: It increases the time we have
10 to respond. Our curing point would be preset to
11 respond before any damage occurred in the core. So,
12 if they are running at part load and at lower
13 parallels, the time it takes to heat up to the curing
14 point will be a little bit longer but will still
15 respond the same in that we limit more damage.

16 MR. SIEGEL: I am saying, all operations
17 have some temperature which is relatively close to this
18 curing point. Then you will fire a 20 percent over-
19 power, but if you are operating considerably lower than
20 that selected temperature, you may fire at 100 percent
21 overpower. You have nowhere near the same degree of
22 safety that you had.

23 MR. TUPPER: We are assuming that the power
24 level and the outlet temperatures are pretty much kept
in a linear proportion.

1 MR. SIEGEL: So am I. I am saying that in
2 one case you have a Delta T of maybe 20 degrees of
3 normal operations from the firing point, and the other
4 case you might have 120 degrees.

5 A VOICE: The temperatures are actually
6 lower, so you actually will be safer.

7 MR. TUPPER: Right, the temperatures in the
8 remainder of the core won't do anything different than
9 what is happening to our trigger fuel pins, unless there
10 is a local fault.

11 MR. AVERY: I guess another way to follow
12 the question: Can you orifice the flow in this test
13 before you go into the reactor?

14 MR. TUPPER: Before you go into the
15 reactor, you can orifice it to your operating
16 conditions. You will do that from plant to plant.

17 I think for part load, though, we have the
18 orifice in the fuel pins so that they respond as
19 average fuel pins. As the temperature goes up in the
20 remainder of the core, due to an overpower condition,
21 before it gets to the critical level, we will have
22 inserted our rods.

23 I will try to get some more on that.

24 I am a little out of order, but this is
basically a cross section of the absorber assembly.

1 It is a circular arrangement of absorber pins with
2 fuel pins located in the corners of the hex, as is
3 what I mentioned before about providing protection
4 from local distortion and allowing plenty of clearance
5 to allow the absorber to be inserted.

6 This particular pattern without the six
7 fuel pins is being used by Clinch River on their
8 secondary fuel systems.

9 From the testing that we have done at
10 ARD, we have got an example of how the fuel pins or
11 how the magnetic strength varies as a function of
12 temperature. Between 70 degrees and a thousand
13 degrees Fahrenheit.

14 We maintain over a 300 pound holding force.

15 At 1020 we start approaching the curing
16 point, and at 1050 we have got almost no magnetic
17 strength at all.

18 The weight of the absorber is up in this
19 region, so in the area of 1020 to 1050 we have dropped
20 the absorber, and it's down in the core.

21 Our original temperature-sensitive
22 electromagnet didn't have nearly the holding strength
23 when we wanted it, and it had quite a bit more when
24 we didn't want it, so our redesign made significant

improvements.

Another set of tests demonstrate that the temperature at which the absorber breaks away will be a function of the coil current or the AMP turns and the weight of the absorber.

We ran several sets with a 100-pound weight on the end of it, and breakaway temperatures were between 1035 and 1050.

Heavy absorbers, such as a thousand megawatts plants would break away between -- 1020 was the lowest point we measured and 1040.

We are always in this range between 1020 and 1050, though.

The ultimate would be to determine the effect of these variables on our response time, and we hope to do that in the next phase of testing out at ETEC.

Does that partially answer your question on the sensitivity?

CHAIRMAN CARBON: Yes.

MR. TUPPER: To summarize our testing out at ETEC, we have accumulated almost 11,000 hours of operating time.

We ran over 200 tests just to characterize the magnet, and we went on to run inherent release

1 tests where we inject hot sodium around the nickel
2 iron and measure its performance characteristics.

3 We also did a series of tests where we just
4 interrupted the current, and this would be a normal
5 PPS initiated SCRAM to see what our drop characteristics
6 were, and we ran a six-month dwell to see if being up
7 in a parked position for a long period of time would
8 affect our performance.

9 Before the dwell, we ran an interruption-
10 release time test, and we had absorber motion within
11 150 milliseconds of cutting the current. The same
12 occurred after our six-month dwell.

13 Inherent release time had an insignificant
14 variation before and after a six-month dwell, as did
15 the insertion time.

16 CHAIRMAN CARBON: What was the time for
17 inherent release again?

18 I didn't understand that.

19 MR. TUPPER: These are tests we ran by
20 injecting hot sodium into the test loop. The inherent
21 release time is a basis of comparison from one test
22 to the other. It is not prototypic of an actual
23 reactor transient.

24 We are heating up a much bigger mass, and
we have a different temperature input, but we do use

1 that data to calibrate our computer base back at ARD.

2 In response to an PPS Trip, the coil will
3 hold onto the magnet until there has been enough
4 current decay so that we are down on the order of
5 .4 AMPS. This is determined by the time constant of
6 the coil.

7 Within 150 milliseconds, we have initiated
8 insertion, which is comparable to electromechanical
9 releases being looked at in current permeated secondary
10 mechanisms. So, we haven't sacrificed any features by
11 using an electromagnet as a holding mechanism in terms
12 of our PPS response capability.

T2

13 MR. LIPINSKI: Given AMP turn doesn't appear
14 on here t release time would be a function of the
15 alloy or coil?

16 MR. TUPPER: This was an 800-turn coil.

17 MR. LIPINSKI: 800-turn?

18 MR. TUPPER: Yes. Our drop characteristics
19 are delinear until the point of dash pot impact. The
20 dash pot in this case would have to be located in the
21 control assembly. These are very dependent on the
22 absorber flow rate and the clearances that you allow
23 for accommodating distortion.

24 MR. LIPINSKI: What is the external circuit?
Do you just open the circuit and fire across that, or

182

1 do you have a special circuit?

2 MR. TUPPER: It can be an on-off switch
3 with protection in there so you don't get a voltage
4 spike.

5 Tests that we have run out at ETEC, we
6 have experienced negative voltages on the order of
7 10⁶ volts as soon as you open that circuit because of
8 the input of diodes, primarily to protect the coil.
9 There is basically an on-off switch connected somehow
10 at PPS system.

11 In addition to the testing out at ETEC, I
12 mentioned that we had samples of EBR2. This is a
13 coilette. We hope to have it out of EBR1 in December
14 and examine it for damage, either damage to the
15 insulation or swelling.

16 It is primarily glass, and if we see
17 anything at all, it's expected to be a small change
18 in color.

19 We do have a chromemoli and a nickel-iron
20 sample at EBR2, and after exposure, we will measure
21 them in a hot cell to see if the curing point has
22 changed under the effect of the irradiation and other
23 magnetic properties.

24 These were put in EBR2 last August.

To summarize where we are, we have got test

21

1 programs, Sweater II, that are underway, ARD, test
2 program out at ETEC, which will be entering Phase II
3 pretty soon.

4 Phase II program out at ETEC will also
5 include some bowing tests to measure the effect of
6 bow on the articulated joints that we have on the
7 system.

8 We have in the area of system qualification
9 tests breakdown voltage tests going on twisted wire
10 pairs to see if there is any effect of time on the
11 way that the coil insulation behaves. It turns out
12 instead of deteriorating, it seems to get better with
13 age.

14 Our breakdown voltage has gone from 700 volts
15 up to the area of 1,000 on some of our test samples,
16 and none of them have decreased.

17 We have 30 coils on order, full-sized coils
18 that we will run a series of tests on, simulate their
19 reactor environment, establish a 10-year life cycle,
20 and the irradiation tests that I mentioned before.

21 We are considering future tests to test out
22 various features of our concept. They include
23 transient tests, which would use simulated fuel pins,
24 actually put us through plant transients and measure
our performance.

1 We would like to do inlet orificing tests,
 2 establish what hot channel factors we have to work
 3 with, what uncertainties. when we set our curing point
 4 temperature.

5 We would like a CDS prototype.

6 I keep saying I would like. This is a wish
 7 list.

8 We would like CDS prototype tests similar to
 9 what has been done to the primaries and secondaries at
 10 Clinch River to test the LOA-1 performance of a
 11 self-actuated shutdown system, our reliability program,
 12 similar to what they have done.

13 We also plan to do seismic tests at the
 14 Advanced Reactor Division for Water Facilities, and
 15 this will make sure we can get the absorber assembly
 16 down and the magnet has enough support margin so that
 17 we don't have any inadvertent drops.

18 Another test we consider necessary is a
 19 test up at the FFTF facility where we put dedicated
 20 fuel pins into the reactor and measure that performance
 21 and compare it to what our predictions are.

22 MR. LIPINSKI: Back to the seismic tests,
 23 at this point, do you have a feeling for the fact that
 24 if you have a safe shutdown earthquake that the magnet

1 will still hold on, or will it release?

2 MR. TUPPER: We have got approximately 100
3 percent margin in our holding power, and according
4 to the loads on Clinch River, that should be adequate.
5 That is certainly much higher than some of the other
6 seismic-initiated trips around the plants.

7 MR. HARTUNG: The reason for the articulated
8 portion is to give the rod sensitivity to bowing and
9 deformation, is that it?

10 MR. TUPPER: Yes.

11 MR. HARTUNG: Have you done any tests, or do
12 you plan any tests to explore how good that current
13 design is to maybe optimize it for different kinds of
14 conditions for bowing, or is that just a judgment that
15 particular absorber is good in that respect?

16 MR. TUPPER: Right now it is more of a
17 judgment.

18 When you trade off flow area leakage,
19 clearance, all things that turn into inefficiencies,
20 when you design your absorber, perhaps you may not
21 wind up with a single piston run that we have now, which
22 will take away from your clearance or your ability to
23 accommodate the distortion, but it also increases the
24 overall plant performance to do that. So, there is a
tradeoff that a plant designer would do.

1 MR. HARTUNG: I guess I am picking up on what
2 Walt said before.

3 It is going to remain perfectly round. It
4 seems like you might very well have overreacted in
5 providing this great articulation for this thing.
6 Without some tests, it may be difficult to determine
7 whether, in fact, that is the case, or not.

8 MR. TUPPER: It does provide you a level of
9 protection, though, that you don't get with a straight
10 rod, and over a large demonstration plant, it gets to
11 be a kind of a long assembly.

12 MR. LIPINSKI: But the thing I am not
13 convinced about, if you are telling me I can get
14 vertical distortions, I can't get vertical distortions
15 without ruining the circular going to elliptical
16 distortion if I make the thing change vertically. If
17 I make the circle go to the ellipse, 60 mils disappears.

18 The question is: How much can you take
19 vertically before the 60 mils goes?

20 MR. TUPPER: That falls more in the category
21 of an absorber development program, which is being
22 carried out by HEDL. I am not trying to avoid answering
23 your question. I am just not prepared to answer it.

24 We will take whatever technology is available
in absorber development and incorporate it into our

1 design.

2 MR. LIPINSKI: It seems like the articulation
3 may not accommodate the vertical distortion, but your
4 clearance on the top will not.

5 MR. TUPPER: It should provide you an
6 increase capability to get your absorber in for any
7 specific event over a normal separate rod of an
8 equivalent length. It buys you something.

9 MR. LIPINSKI: 60 mils disappears.

10 MR. TUPPER: 60 mils can be adjusted. It
11 can be 90 mils.

12 MR. HARTUNG: That is what I was thinking.
13 I have seen some people at SASS that have chosen that.
14 Instead of buying an articulated absorber, they have
15 a collapsible absorber. What they have is the thing
16 could collapse about one inch if something was not
17 in the way. It is a totally separate question. Your
18 absorber is totally separate from your mechanism and
19 can be optimized. I would think somehow, separately.

20 MR. TUPPER: We considered that. It is
21 kind of on the back burner, but Tandehem Balls has a
22 mechanism. They are still looking at them.

23 MR. LIPINSKI: They are supported by the
24 flow, and if the flow disappears, the bulging came
down.

1 MR. TUPPER: Right, and they had an
2 electromagnet in the circuit which acted as a valve
3 to increase the response time of the ball insertion.

4 MR. LIPINSKI: Is that still under
5 development?

6 MR. TUPPER: Jim, do you want to comment on
7 that -- Joe, rather, Joe?

8 MR. MILLS: It's not really under development.
9 We are still looking at some materials associated with
10 the balls at that low level. It's considered sort of
11 a backup alternative option to the articulated control
12 absorber right now.

13 MR. LIPINSKI: I am going to pose the
14 following question. Maybe you don't have the answer,
15 but Pete does.

16 He mentioned that the articulated design is
17 someone else's responsibility.

18 Is that part of the program? And they are
19 just looking at the magnet release.

20 How is this being coordinated?

21 A VOICE: I think what he was saying -- I am
22 Paul Fox.

23 The articulated design was put in three or
24 four years ago to give us three times distortion
capability of the existing rods at that time.

1 That is all it was for.

2 At the time we didn't know whether it was
3 going to slow the rod because we have more contact
4 points or anything else. It was an option that we
5 didn't give a tremendous amount of attention to. We
6 knew that we could get three times existing distortion.

7 I am sorry, I don't remember those numbers
8 because they were generated, but it was an inch and
9 a half.

10 The heavy tube was put in so that we didn't
11 get any load in the core that would crush that tube.
12 We looked at very high loads in the core.

13 The articulation has not been our major
14 concern.

15 The reactor designer can put it in or take
16 it out, depending on how he feels, his distortion, and
17 that sort of thing.

18 The exact clearance, we have had 90, we have
19 had 100 mils. We have been testing the height of
20 clearance to see if we got any buildup or any problems
21 that are that way that would give us any problems
22 that area.

23 MR. LIPINSKI: You have fabricated one that
24 is articulated that you are testing, and I am assuming
there is some basis for having fabricated that

1 particular articulated design.

2 MR. FOX: That is right, three times the
3 distortion --

4 MR. LIPINSKI: In a 48-inch length?

5 MR. FOX: We can take about an inch and a
6 half or something like that. Don't quote me on those
7 numbers. That is approximate. It was about three
8 times the distortion.

9 MR. TUPPER: It was anticipated that a normal
10 bow would be 300 thousandths of an inch.

11 We are testing the one out at ETEC up to a
12 bow of three-quarters of an inch.

13 MR. FOX: I couldn't remember the numbers.
14 Okay.

15 MR. TUPPER: That hasn't been tested yet.
16 That will be in early '82.

17 MR. LIPINSKI: Okay.

18 CHAIRMAN CARBON: How serious is the
19 terminal shock problem if you did get an inadvertent
20 release in seismic or what have you?

21 MR. TUPPER: Our emphasis right now has
22 been on putting enough holding power into the
23 reactor so that we don't get the inadvertent release.

24 MR. FOX: Excuse me. Again, I am Paul

Fox.

ERASE

1 We design for this now. We don't like to
2 get a lot of cycles of inadvertent release.

3 We already designed, for example, SFTF has
4 designed for that case so that we do an orderly
5 shutdown.

6 Our major emphasis now is to have these not
7 released, as you can see. Everything is in the
8 direction of releasing, if something goes wrong, or
9 just about.

10 So, it doesn't create a serious problem if
11 you get one, but we have to shut the plant down in an
12 orderly, appropriate way.

13 It is not a serious problem.

14 MR. TUPPER: To answer your question before,
15 where do we stand now, initial sodium testing has been
16 completed, and concept viability has been demonstrated.

17 The self-actuated shutdown systems supported
18 by a temperature-sensitive electromagnet will increase
19 the reliability of a plant shutdown system, and we
20 say that because it does have a self-actuation feature,
21 and it goes through a plant protection system initiated
22 separate without the movement of any mechanical parts
23 in either the drive line or the drive mechanism.

24 It is just a straight current reduction.

 And we think that development of a plant

30

1 prototype should be initiated and completed, tested,
2 on a fairly high priority basis, and that's consistent
3 with the development of the next generation of
4 breeder reactors, a thousand megawatt.

5 MR. LIPINSKI: Now, do you have a computer
6 program that simulates your assembly so you can run
7 an overpower transient and an underflow transient?

8 MR. TUPPER: We have right now. It is
9 two different programs. We are combining it into
10 one; one of the 10 percent of electromagnets and one
11 of the fuel pin area; and that is in the process of
12 being combined into one.

13 MR. LIPINSKI: So, you have not run any
14 analysis of the performance of the system for
15 transients?

16 MR. TUPPER: We have done very preliminary
17 analysis with Clinch River data, two or three years
18 ago. It has not been updated to a thousand megawatt
19 plan, but based on what we looked at for Clinch River,
20 we have a fair margin in our response time to insert
21 the absorber assembly.

22 MR. LIPINSKI: When you get your code
23 development, will you have bench mark experimental
24 results from your tests that can be correlated against
your analytical calculations in order to adjust the

1 parameters that go into that calculation?

2 MR. TUPPER: We are doing that now with the
3 data that we get from our ETEC test to update the
4 model of the temperature-sensitive electromagnet and
5 the model of the fuel pin when it hits transient
6 response we hope to get by using the simulated fuel
7 pins in a separate test. Transient response is very
8 sensitive to the mass of metal involved.

9 MR. LIPINSKI: And the heat transfer
10 coefficient in terms of what you pumped into the
11 calculation and when you get a correlation to your
12 experimental result, you are confident in your
13 analytical results?

14 MR. TUPPER: Right, it turns out we have
15 looked at a lot of variables, and the big one right
16 now is nickel-iron, and that is responsible for most
17 of our lag time.

18 All we have to do, all we have to do, is
19 cut down the ligaments in the nickel-iron.

20 Working against us is the fact that the
21 nickel-iron increases as it goes to a clearing point
22 so much, and then it goes back down after it passes
23 us.

24 MR. LIPINSKI: What is the flow coastdown
through the assembly on a total loss of flow?

1 MR. TUPPER: Loss of flow we have done on
2 our Clinch River coastdowns.

3 MR. LIPINSKI: Total loss of flow?

4 MR. TUPPER: Normal pump coastdown initiated
5 by a pump trip at 10 percent overpower.

6 MR. GAVIGAN: Walt, do you want some more
7 on the transient analysis? Paul is a little more
8 familiar with it.

9 MR. LIPINSKI: Okay. Do you run into cases
10 where your plant protection system fails and you got
11 total loss of flow?

12 MR. FOX: Yes, we did it for a large plant.
13 We did it for Clinch River.

14 We used Clinch River because it has the
15 fastest coastdown than any plant we have seen. It
16 doesn't have the big inertia that some of the largest
17 plant studies had, so it gave us a factor, and it was
18 the worst case.

19 MR. TUPPER: We did reactivity insertions,
20 two cents a second, five cents a second, on up to
21 three cents a second. No problem. We did 30 cents
22 a second. That is our upper limit.

23 We did all the flow coastdowns, and this is
24 three or four years ago, as reported in the literature,
and then we did the seismic, which is the coastdown,

33
1 but the reactivity, which is the limiting case.

2 They were typical Clinch River coastdowns.
3 They weren't artificially flow-interrupted type things

4 MR. LIPINSKI: With the inertia of the pumps?

5 MR. TUPPER: Pumps, right, loops and the
6 pumps.

7 MR. AVERY: The full-scale reactor, how
8 many such assemblies would you anticipate, and how
9 much reactivity would be in them?

10 MR. TUPPER: We don't have a plant right
11 now that we are working on.

12 MR. AVERY: I mean, is it more than one?

13 MR. TUPPER: In CDS, it probably would be
14 close to nine, six or nine, depending on --

15 MR. AVERY: How much reactivity you have?

16 MR. GLUEKLER: As a minimum, you would need
17 three assemblies.

18 CHAIRMAN CARBON: We can't hear you.

19 MR. GLUEKLER: Emil Gluekler. One would need
20 at least three absorbers. From a reliability stand-
21 point, one might choose four assemblies.

22 This is the minimum that would be required.

23 MR. LIPINSKI: What is the worst of the
24 single assembly?

MR. GLUEKLER: On the order of five.

1 MR. LIPINSKI: You have the Boron Rods
2 all selected in their numbers, so it has some design
3 basis in the number of new rods?

4 MR. TUPPER: That was a very old design, a
5 large plant design that existed in 1975.

6 MR. LIPINSKI: He has got another design in
7 mind, other than the one we are looking at.

8 MR. TUPPER: Right, and his comment that
9 three or four assemblies would be required, that is
10 full assemblies. We lose some absorber material
11 because of the fuel pins in the corners, so it may be
12 up to six, possibly nine.

13 CHAIRMAN CARBON: Thank you.

14 MR. GAVIGAN: The next speaker is Emil
15 Gluekler.

16 MR. GLUEKLER: I am Emil Gluekler from
17 General Electric Company.

18 The second area on our line of assurance is
19 the recommendation of the Shutdown Heat Removal Faults.

20 I would like to speak about water-scale
21 experiments that are being conducted at GE to support
22 code development validation to generate the data base
23 for natural convection data and to evaluate conditions
24 in the test facility, to evaluate the phenomena of flow
stratification, flow mixing and their effect on the

1 flow redistribution in the reactor core.

2 The objective of our program in the near
3 time is to provide a well-defined data base for evaluation
4 tion of natural circulation codes that are used for
5 demonstrating core coolability under abnormal
6 conditions.

7 The scope of our work is to perform water-
8 scale tests.

9 First, I will make some general remarks
10 about the validity of using water tests to simulate
11 sodium systems. Then I will describe to you some
12 of the results of our first experiments.

13 Here is a schematic of a reactor system.
14 The problems we are concerned about is the coolability
15 of a reactor core under natural circulation conditions.

16 We consider abnormal conditions, for instance,
17 where the flow outlet is blocked or where no primary
18 system flow exists.

19 In this situation it would be only flow
20 within the reactor vessel, and there will be coupling
21 effects between the upper plenum and the core.

22 For some transients, low flow transients,
23 there will be effects of the piping flow on the core
24 flow instability, and the piping may affect the
coolability of the core schematically, and this is

1 shown here.

2 We have to consider several systems, and the
3 reactor core is affected by the conditions in the upper
4 plenum, the lower plenum, the primary system, the
5 interaction with the direct auxiliary cooling system
6 and any auxiliary devices that may exist in the core
7 to operate the direct auxiliary -- cooling system.

8 The phenomena of interests are listed here.

9 We have all used water tests to look at the
10 flow stratification in mixing in the upper plenum of
11 the reactor vessel. We have all looked at the flow
12 redistribution in the reactor core under natural
13 circulation conditions. We have looked at the effect
14 of a direct auxiliary cooling system on core
15 coolability, and we have all investigated, checked
16 valve operations, and flow diodes on effect of core
17 coolability, also flow instabilities in pipes, core
18 coolability.

19 CHAIRMAN CARBON: Do you have a problem
20 relating close stratification and mixing in the upper
21 plenum when you are using water for sodium?

22 MR. GLUEKLER: I will give you some examples
23 on how we treat this problem and how we have done the
24 scaling to make sure that we have total similarity.

CHAIRMAN CARBON: Which of those different

37

1 phenomena give you most difficulty?

2 MR. GLUEKLER: Obviously, the flow
3 stratification with mixing the flow redistribution
4 in the reactor core is predictable, a very significant
5 flow stratification.

6 The redistribution is less predictable.

7 In order to obtain a valid simulation for
8 a large sodium-cooled reactor, we looked at the
9 scaling loss for any system under mixed convection.
10 There are three dimensionalized numbers that
11 characterize these conditions. These are the
12 Richardson number, the Peclet number and the Euler
13 number. We have demonstrated that if these numbers
14 are selected for false flow conditions, the similarity
15 would hold under natural convection systems.

16 We also found that with any scale system
17 it is not possible to match all parameters simultane-
18 ously. There have to be some approximations.

19 So, with the experiments, as with any
20 analytical solution, some approximations have to be
21 introduced.

22 We selected a priority system to establish
23 the parameters for the test.

24 First, I want to describe the scaling based
on the transient momentum equation.

1 There are two dimensionless parameters:
2 The Richardson number and the Euler number; the
3 friction term. In order to obtain an equivalent
4 water model, we would need similar geometry, the
5 same Richardson number and the same Euler number.
6 The Richardson number can be split into two parameters:
7 One is a material properties, depending on metal, and
8 one is a parameter, just dependent on the heat genera-
9 tion rate, the flow rate and the length.

T3 So, we can use the second parameter to
10 design and scale a test that would give us Richardson
11 number similarity with a sodium system.

13 There is a card that would show Richardson
14 number scaling, how the water flow rate would have to
15 be selected for various scales. You can see that
16 for increasing a scale, large flow rates would be
17 required. Larger flow rates would also be required
18 for increased power in the reactor core.

19 The temperature difference across the core
20 is a function of the scale that is shown in this
21 view graph. You can see that for decreasing scale,
22 the Delta P across the core would increase.

23 Based on these evaluations, we have selected
24 a scale for a water experiment, which is one-eighth
 scale test with a power of one-half megawatt and a

1 Delta T across the core of 12.8 degrees F.

2 The basis for this selection was to include
3 sufficient geometric detail and also to choose a
4 power density that can be obtained without boiling in
5 the core region and to have a measurable power or
6 have a measurable flow rate in Delta T.

7 Let me describe some of the other
8 parameters that are important for the scale.

9 We have to match the friction coefficient
10 as well. For a typical water scale test, the first
11 term which represents the viscous friction is much
12 smaller in the water test than it would be for the
13 sodium system. So, we have to compensate with
14 orificing losses to make up for the overall friction
15 coefficient.

16 For a typical large breeder reactor, we have
17 a Delta P approximately of 84.4 PSI. For the
18 selected test, we would have a Delta T of 0.57 PSI.

19 One problem with matching the Euler number,
20 of course, is that we cannot exactly -- We will have
21 have a much lower Venus number for the test.

22 In a typical sodium cooler reactor we
23 operate at Venus numbers of approximately 60
24 thousandths, and in water tests we would have a Venus
number of approximately 6,000.

1 That means for any flow transitions, for
2 full-flow range to natural convection, we would enter
3 into the lamina machine much earlier. At 33 percent
4 flow for the sodium reactor, it would be at three
5 percent of the flow.

6 So, there are some conditions that we can
7 only approximate, that we didn't match completely.

8 A few words on the heat transfer
9 similitude.

10 From the energy equation we can divide
11 by one dimensionless parameter, which is the
12 Peclet number. To match this parameter, we have to
13 pose some additional additions on the sign. For
14 matching the ratio of the numbers, we need a ratio
15 of one.

16 We can see that for a water-scale model,
17 we come pretty close -- We can come pretty close to
18 one. It is possible to match the Peclet number and
19 the Richardson number simultaneously for any given
20 scale, and we made a compromise here in order to
21 maintain both a measurable temperature and a
22 measurable flow rate.

23 We arbitrarily decreased the Peclet number
24 and increased the Delta T in the test section.

 So, it is relatively small.

1 To address Dr. Carbon's question about the
2 important problems, I have a figure here that shows
3 the ratio between the conductive and the convective
4 heat transfer in the upper plenum as a function of
5 the Peclet number, and this would correspond to a
6 flow stratification problem in the upper plenum.

7 You can see here the value for the large
8 breeder reactor. We can match these conditions
9 exactly with a water-scale test. With the water-scale
10 test we selected, we are using a slightly smaller
11 Peclet number. With a sodium test of the same scale,
12 the conductive heat transfer is too large, as you
13 can see here, by approximately a factor of 100.

14 So, a water-scale test actually can provide
15 a better simulation of the upper plenum of the sodium
16 test.

17 Now, this applies only for certain conditions,
18 and for any transients, one has to consider conditions
19 slightly different.

20 A few words on the coupling between the
21 momentum and the energy equation.

22 We have the two time scales for the
23 momentum and for the energy equation. Ideally the
24 time scales should be the same, and for the selected
test, we come very close.

1 Actually you can see that this ratio that
2 characterizes the coupling between the two time
3 scales is exactly the Peclet number.

4 So, if the Peclet number is exactly matched,
5 there is synchronization of the time scales of the
6 momentum and the energy equation, and that can be
7 accomplished with the water-scale test.

8 Here is a schematic of our test design.
9 It consists of a core ratio of octagon shape to
10 facilitate the flow measurements that we would like
11 to perform using lazer velocimetry. It also includes
12 an upper plenum and it will include a lower plenum
13 region, and we will be able to add additional sections
14 to the percent of the entire reactor vessel.

15 Initially we will operate just with the
16 reactor core and an upper plenum attached.

17 The main emphasis in our water test is to
18 generate adequate flow and temperature data.

19 The flow measurements are very important
20 for validating our computer codes, so we had some
21 efforts to develop adequate flow measurement
22 techniques.

23 We will be using turbine wheel flow meters
24 for the characterization of general flows. We will
be using a two and three D lazer velocimetry.

1 This lazer functions like this: An
2 interference pattern is created in the fluid, and
3 small particles traveling through this interference
4 pattern will change from light to dark, and this
5 frequency will be picked up by a photo multiplier
6 tube. So, this is the way the velocity is measured.

7 We will be using flow-visualization
8 techniques, and here we have evaluated three
9 different techniques: dye tracers, hydrogen bubble
10 techniques, some Electrolytic Ph change methods.

11 We selected the Electrolytic Ph Change
12 method because it's most reliable and provides adequate
13 results.

14 Here is an example on the flow-visualization
15 based on Electrolytic methods or thymol blue
16 methods.

17 The flow inlet pipe is at the bottom of the
18 container here; the outlet is at the top, and a
19 vidar has been installed across the inlet section.
20 This vidar generates a color change in the fluid that
21 passes by the vidar, and you can see here the stream
22 line traveling up and exiting through the outlet
23 nozzle.

24 This picture is taken for a very low
flow rate.

44

1 MR. LIPINSKI: What does that color change
2 to the left mean?

3 MR. GLUEKLER: This is just the vidar, the
4 extent to the vidar. That's nothing that has to do
5 with the test.

6 MR. LIPINSKI: So, this indicates there is
7 no mixing?

8 MR. GLUEKLER: Yes, that is right.

9 The advantage of this method is these
10 vidars can be placed in any location within the test
11 section, and we are presently trying to develop a
12 qualitative method of --

13 CHAIRMAN CARBON: A what?

14 MR. GLUEKLER: -- this technique so there
15 won't be continuous stream lines to all these
16 sections.

17 MR. LIPINSKI: Was this analytic?

18 MR. GLUEKLER: We have not attempted to
19 attack this particular problem, but we will be using
20 3D codes like commix, to correlate experimental
21 evaluation here with flow redistribution.

22 MR. LIPINSKI: This doesn't even indicate
23 any diffusion mixing. It is just a straight line.

24 MR. GLUEKLER: Yes, there is no mixing.
We have not expected that to happen.

COTTON CONTENT

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24

MR. LIPINSKI: I wouldn't have expected that either.

A VOICE: What was your flow rate?

MR. GLUEKLER: The flow rate was on the order of one centimeter per minute, very small.

We have performed one test with the objective to determine the flow rate redistribution in the reactor core under natural circulation condition. We represented the core with six power level channels, representing the fuel assemblies, the inner blanket, the ratio blanket assembly, the building assembly.

We had one bypass flow.

These channels were connected to an upper plenum and a lower plenum. In the upper plenum we included an upper internal structure. For the test we used full-length channels, and the other scaling consideration included here was the matching of the flow areas between the various core assemblies.

The scaling of the upper plenum was performed based on the continuity equation and assuming equal convection time for the channel and the plenum.

MR. LIPINSKI: What is UIS, upper internal structure?

MR. GLUEKLER: That is the upper internal

1 structure.

2 The objective of the test was to provide
3 a data base for evaluating the existing analytical
4 models, mainly the one-dimensional models.

5 I will give you some comparisons later.
6 Let me first describe the test some more.

7 Here is an illustration of the test
8 facility. You can see here the 12-foot high core
9 assemblies, six power load channels, the upper plenum,
10 the lower plenum; and here is the data acquisition
11 system.

12 We developed some software that allowed
13 direct interpretation of the test results for the data
14 acquisition.

15 Here is a view of the upper plenum. You
16 can see the upper internal structure with the flow
17 outlets, and three of the core channels were heated
18 channels. The instrumentation we used is summarized
19 on this chart.

20 We measured the channel flow with turbine
21 flow meters. We also used flow-visualization in these
22 channels. We used flow-visualization to characterize
23 the flow in the plenum.

24 We had some thermocouples installed, five
for each channel, 10 for the upper plenum and some for

47
1 the channel mode to determine the measure of the
2 heat losses to the environment.

3 We also measured the pressure and the power
4 input for the test.

5 Here is a summary of the transient that we
6 simulated.

7 In general we started from decay power
8 conditions with sodium overflow, and we evaluated the
9 transition to natural convection conditions.

10 Here are some typical results: This figure
11 shows the flow rate as a function of time. You can
12 see the rapid decay that would be typical of a large
13 breeder reactor and then the flow redistribution in
14 the core channels under natural convection conditions.

15 The channels with the high power would turn
16 out natural convection flow.

17 In the bypass channel, we absorbed less.

18 MR. LIPINSKI: In that bypass channel, is
19 that open when the flow comes down, or are you doing
20 that experimentally?

21 MR. GLUEKLER: We had to do that manually.

22 MR. LIPINSKI: Okay.

23 MR. GLUEKLER: The next figure shows the
24 temperature history for the tests. I have an additional
figure that is not included in the handout that shows

48 1 the effect a little more clearly.

2 We have three channels plotted here; two
3 high-power channels, Channel 1 and 2, representing
4 the fuel assemblies in the core, and a Channel 3, which
?? 5 is a radial blanket channel, which has an intermediate
6 power ratio; and what we observed here, there is an
7 extended period of flow stagnation in this channel
8 initially, and during this period, the temperature
9 in the channel increases significantly, and it exceeds
10 the temperature of the channels that have the maximum
11 power.

12 Of course, after the temperature is
13 increased, large forces are generated, and the flow
14 increases, and the temperature comes back down.

15 This is a summary of these evaluations that
16 isn't included in the handout.

17 Here is the temperature rise in the channel,
18 which is a function of the power. This is normalized
19 to the maximum power assembly, and you can see that
20 for intermediate power assemblies the maximum
21 temperature increases itself.

22 I do not want to extrapolate beyond the
23 measure of range.

24 Obviously, this core shown here would have
to come down, and for a foreseeable power, the

1 temperature increase should be one.

2 We used the various one-dimensional models
3 to evaluate the test data. There are several one-
4 dimensional codes available, including SSC, Demo,
5 Gencon, Commix and so on.

6 We used generic features of these codes and
7 developed a code called BIFR, which stands for
8 Buoyancy Induced Flow Redistribution, which this
9 code includes a flow redistribution model similar to
10 the one used in SSC.

11 The assumptions are perfect mixing and
12 uniform pressure in the upper plenum.

13 The BIFR code also includes pump coastdown
14 characteristics, heat losses to the environment and
15 so on.

16 I will show you a comparison of the model
17 with some test data.

18 The flow redistribution could be predicted
19 very well for both the fuel assemblies and the blanket
20 assemblies.

21 The temperature distribution was predicted
22 very well also.

23 You can see here some temperature
24 oscillation in the internal blanket. Of course, it is
very important for these comparisons to characterize

50

1 the pressure drop in the flow channels very well,
2 and we performed a series of tests to determine the
3 pressure drop as a function of the Venus number.

4 ~~NOTION~~ Our preliminary conclusions are that the
5 flow redistribution in the reactor core can be
6 predicted reasonably well with one-dimensional models
7 on the average basis. Some modifications would be
8 required in the one-dimensional models to improve
9 the predictions. That would include using several
10 control volts in the upper plenum, rather than just
11 one uniformly mixed or completely mixed plenum.

12 We observed that in intermediate power for
13 channels, temperature peaks may occur during the
14 transition from forced flow to natural convection flow.

15 The first series of experiments has been
16 completed. We plan to continue the tests to apply
17 some laser velocimetry to determine more detailed flow
18 fields in the upper plenum region.

19 Our effort includes the evaluation of both
20 one-dimensional and three-dimensional models. The
21 three-dimensional codes that we evaluated are the
22 Commix Code and the Tempest Code, not the Thermit Code
23 that is listed here on the chart.

24 Here are the results of a prediction with the
three-dimensional Commix Code, the flow redistribution

51
1 in the lower plenum. We perceive that in a combination
2 of one-dimensional and three-dimensional models will
3 be used to characterize the flow conditions in the
4 reactor vessels under low flow conditions.

5 Any questions?

6 (No response.)

7 MR. GLUEKLER: Thank you.

8 CHAIRMAN CARBON: Thank you.

9 MR. GAVIGAN: The next speaker is Joe Mills
10 from Atomix International.

11 CHAIRMAN CARBON: Frank, can I ask a
12 general question?

13 MR. GAVIGAN: Yes.

14 CHAIRMAN CARBON: How strong a role is this
15 going to play in your analyses?

16 MR. GAVIGAN: Very strong; the reason for
17 doing this work is that the computer codes that have
18 been developed didn't look at the off-normal
19 conditions that we are interested in, safety people.
20 Therefore, you see that the tone running through Emil's
21 presentation and Joe Mills and the other natural
22 circulation work will be looking at conditions that are
23 outside the design basis that a designer normally
24 designs for and people like Jim Guppe produce codes
for.

52 1 We are adding models onto codes under much
2 more serious situations, and they do two things for
3 us: One is that they allow us to capitalize on what
4 we described as earlier, the inherent capabilities of
5 sodium systems to cool cores under adverse situations
6 beyond those of the designers, and, secondly, we would
7 hope that would allow us to help make the case that
8 we don't have to have all the large CLA's and there
9 is sufficient cooling capability, not only on normal
10 design, but under adverse situations, and there is a
11 large reliable margin, if you will, in the plant.

12 We are trying to see where the margin is
13 and quantify it in these code developers.

14 CHAIRMAN CARBON: Does the water word on
15 LWR's of any value to you?

16 MR. GAVIGAN: I didn't know people were
17 doing that.

18 CHAIRMAN CARBON: Just natural circulation
19 shutdowns, for example.

20 MR. GAVIGAN: I would have to ask Emil or
21 Ralph on that one.

22 A VOICE: It is obviously a value, but to
23 make it useful, we would have to convert to doing
24 systems tests on the reactors themselves. We would
have to take our codes, simulate their systems, and

53
1 to see how well those codes are doing.

2 It is quite a significant effort.

3 CHAIRMAN CARBON: Too big an effort for now?

4 A VOICE: It is a very big effort for a
5 limited program.

6 MR. MILLS: At Atomix International, we
7 are in the process of doing a research program that
8 compliments the efforts of General Electric in that
9 we have been focusing on scale-model sodium testing.

10 Now, where we are at the present time is in
11 the planning stages, so what I have to tell you today
12 are going to be plans and approaches for doing things,
13 and at the same time I would like to present some
14 results of some scaling studies we have done that tend
15 to reach slightly different conclusions than general
16 electric, and we have kind of approached the problem
17 from a slightly different perspective, and I am
18 not sure that they are totally inconsistent, but we
19 haven't completed all our studies to date.

20 I would like to give you a flavor of how
21 we at AI envision the role of scale-model sodium
22 testing.

23 In the near term, which I would characterize
24 as the next few years, we would see doing small-scale
phenomenological tests that would be done in

54 1 essentially static sodium. This would be in small
2 diameter pots, which would be in well-designed
3 geometries; and the concept would be to initiate
4 transients by turning on a heat source and/or
5 activating a heat sink.

6 Subsequently, these would be followed by an
7 increase in system complexity by introducing a flowing
8 sodium system, which by its nature, implies a facility
9 requirement, an increase in facility requirements,
10 and there we would be looking at the interaction of the
11 primary in-tank circulation with the external system,
12 sort of like the dracs interacting with the primary
13 heat transport system, and this was really the
14 impetus for this initial effort.

15 We were looking at trying to do scale-model
16 testing of fully prototypic systems.

17 We were looking at this effort initially
18 in support of the large development plan and the
19 dracs concept.

20 Just in terms of, I think Emil has kind of
21 laid out the key issues as to the kind of issues we
22 would be addressing. Here again, the focus is on a
23 drac-type heating removal system that involved in-
24 vessel heat exchangers and looks at in-vessel natural
circulation phenomena as the focus, and our primary

1 emphasis for this mere-term testing would be the
2 generation of data for computer code validation.

3 We see it also as a basis for us to sort
4 out these differences that may result from sodium
5 versus water systems by coordinating this program
6 with the program that is in place at GE.

7 A secondary objective, and one that we are
8 also in the process of working on at AI, is since
9 we want to use these tests for computer code
10 validation, we would like to be able to have
11 temperature data and flow data, and we would like to,
12 in the near term, have this sodium testing provide a
13 test base for the development of some sodium-flow
14 instrumentation, which we are in the process of doing
15 at Atomix International.

16 As I mentioned, all these efforts are
17 in the planning stages, and what I would like to
18 focus the rest of this presentation on is on natural
19 convection and scaling requirements and to give you
20 the benefit of some of the work we have done in that
21 area, somewhat in contrast to the work done at GE.

22 Similar to the GE effort, you start with
23 the conventional differential equations from momentum
24 energy and structural heat transfer that we have
included in trying to develop our similarity

56
1 requirements.

2 You recast those equations in an non-
3 dimensionalized form, and you generate a whole set of
4 similarity requirements that have to be met in the
5 scale model system and the prototype system if you
6 are going to reproduce the transient behavior, and
7 this lists about seven of the similarity requirements
8 that fall out of that nondimensionalization of the
9 differential equations, and essentially if you look
10 at these and rearrange those equations, you end up with
11 a system that has five equations and six unknowns on
12 the assumption that you can match the flow-loss term
13 by adjusting orifices and numbers of contractions in
14 the piping and things like that.

15 So, given this situation, if I specify
16 one of my unknowns, and, let's say, I pick the length
17 ratio, which is a convenient thing to do when we are
18 talking about scale model testing, say I want to
19 test something on a scale model of one-fifth. Then
20 theoretically I should be able to solve for the other
21 five unknowns, which relate to the thickness of the
22 piping, the diameter of the piping, heat transfer
23 coefficient, the velocity and the temperature
24 difference.

And what we have done is essentially done

1 that and looked at two sets of situations.

2 The first 's summarized here on this chart,
3 which is done for prototypic fluids, in other words,
4 scale model, looking at scale models that would use
5 the same fluid as the prototypic system, and what we
6 see is two specific attributes that are required if
7 you wanted to meet exact scaling, exactly match those
8 equations.

9 One is that they tend to scale, the systems
10 tend to scale uniformly with respect to diameter,
11 thickness and length, and, two, it is something that
12 will appropriately pointed out that if we want to
13 do practical tests, things we can reasonably do because
14 the Delta T ratio gets so large, that we have to go
15 to large scale if we wanted to exactly match the
16 scaling loss, and we have went through a similar
17 exercise with water, and again we see the results --
18 First, we see two different aspects with water.

19 The first thing we see is that things tend
20 to scale nonuniformly. If given a length ratio of
21 one-fifth, you can see the diameter and the thickness
22 scale differently from the length if I want to match
23 all those equations.

24 Now, so that is the first attribute.

The second attribute we see here again is we

58

1 see the impracticability of doing tests, and that was
2 something Emil pointed out. That just sort of
3 clarifies that from a different perspective.

4 Here again, the key problem areas are the
5 temperature ratio and also the small size of the test
6 prototype that would be required.

7 Given that, I think you could conclude
8 exactly what Emil said, that in both cases I reached a
9 case where water models appear to be impracticable.

10 This is for exact scaling now, not approximate
11 scaling, which I am going to get into in a minute.

12 Water models are impractical for any size
13 range. If I went to prototypic models, they would be
14 impractical, unless I went to the very large-sized
15 range.

16 Obviously, the next logical conclusion says
17 well, let's examine approximate scale models.

18 At GE they have been looking at water models
19 on an approximate basis. At AI we have been looking
20 at sodium models, and what we have done, is we have
21 looked through a series of models.

22 I just want to go over a couple of them
23 here.

24 The first one we have looked at is a
single-node-wall approximation. It is one that's

59

1 commonly used in system analysis codes. It has the
2 disadvantage that it has so many inaccuracies for
3 very slow times, but it should be pretty good for
4 good, medium and slow transients and for reasonably
5 long-time solutions, and it has the advantage that
6 you could generate a theoretical solution from it,
7 and we will get back to that.

8 Another one that we have looked at is a
9 semi-infinite wall model, one that would be accurate
10 for very short times, but obviously would not be
11 accurate for long times, and by long times you could
12 characterize it, if you will, as sort of viewing it
13 as the time it would take for a temperature wave to
14 travel from this side of the wall and back.

15 Here again, the advantage of looking at
16 these approximate models is that they are theoretical
17 solutions available that you can play around with and
18 try to get some understanding here.

19 This is looking at a theoretical solution
20 for the semi-infinite wall approximation. The thing
21 I want to point out is the solution contains a combin-
22 ation of a product of a Bessel-type number, which is one
23 of our similarities in parameters and the time, which
24 is another parameter which must match, and the thing
this equation tells us is we can match this solution

1 two ways in the scale model by either matching the
2 product or by matching the two individually, and we
3 looked at both methods, and it turns out they lead to
4 different sets of scaling laws, and that is one of
5 the things you will see on the next chart.

6 What I have tried to depict here is those --
7 We looked at the semi-infinite wall model, which has
8 these two methods of satisfying similarity, single-
9 node lumped wall model and this was our theoretical
10 solution, which we started off with, and that is the
11 uniform scaling.

12 I just want to point out, without going
13 through this whole thing in a lot of detail, I just
14 want to point out several things.

15 First of all, as I relaxed my requirements,
16 almost all cases, there are a couple of cases where I
17 duplicated uniform characteristics, I get this
18 nonuniform scaling attribute for sodium systems also,
19 and the nice thing about it is not only when I go get
20 this nonuniform scaling characteristics, I also
21 improve considerably this temperature requirement
22 that was posing a problem for me before.

23 What this tells us when we go through and
24 look at all of these approximations, we think this
single-node-lumped-wall model is particularly appealing,

61

1 one, because it is one that it is used commonly in
2 the analytical tools, two, that because it should be
3 good for reasonably slow transients of the type that
4 we might be concerned with on a natural convection
5 basis, and it is reason for long-term solutions, that
6 this is one that we think is a reasonable basis around
7 which you would construct a scale model, and that is
8 the premise on which we have been proceeding and
9 are proceeding at AI on our test scaling plan.

10 The conclusion from that effort is that just
11 what I sort of already reiterated is that reasonable
12 scaling ratios for the dracs loop are possible with
13 the nonuniform scale factors derived from the single-
14 node wall model.

15 Now, we have gone through just an exercise,
16 which is just to check the mathematics really of what
17 we have done to verify that indeed going through this
18 exercise that the scaling laws we developed are indeed
19 accurate, and we conducted a sample problem where we
20 take a single node loop pipe and fluid at the same
21 initial temperature and introduced a step change of
22 temperature of entering fluid that has a theoretical
23 solution.

24 If you take that sample problem and constructed
two models, one a prototype full-scale model, if you

1 will, and another reduced scale model, a length ratio
2 of one-fifth and the other parameter is determined
3 by the nonuniform scaling laws, and you put that onto
4 a little computer model, using that known theoretical
5 solution, you can generate a family of curves that
6 represents the temperature rise of the fluid versus
7 dimensional times, and this is at relative place down
8 the pipe, and you will find that the model in the
9 prototype falls exactly on top of each other, as they
10 well should.

11 We took another case, which unfortunately
12 I don't have with me, but I took a case which was
13 based on a uniform scaling, using both sodium and
14 water, and in both instances it resulted in cases that
15 were up in this regime for the model relative to the
16 prototype, which shows that you would expect
17 differences in the temperature behavior in the scale
18 model versus the prototype.

19 What we don't know significantly is how
20 important those differences really may be, and that is
21 one of the things we are trying to sort out, we would
22 expect to sort out, in the experimental program.

23 This is a similar chart that talks about
24 the pipe wall temperature and its temperature rise,
and here again, the model and the prototype results

63
1 were identical.

2 What has this told us at AI?

3 From our perspective, if we want to look at
4 practical, natural convection models, in our view, they
5 require nonuniform structured scaling. In our view,
6 when we look at what we want to from water, from our
7 perspective it looks doubtful.

8 We agree that the scaling always is going to
9 require some compromise in dimensional and thermo-
10 dynamic similarity, and, therefore, you want to make
11 it as large and as practical, and practical being
12 set by whatever facilities we have in place in the
13 country, and we have been looking at that and have
14 actually developed a preliminary plan of we would
15 utilize an available facility at ETEC to do e of
16 these tests.

17 That is it.

18 Any question, comments?

19 CHAIRMAN CARBON: What sort of testing do
20 you expect down the road to follow from this?

21 MR. GAVIGAN: I think I answered a question
22 like this the other day, Max, Tuesday, but it was
23 differently phrased. At that time I mentioned about
24 different roles that I have versus other people in
our office back in Washington.

64

1 There are people who are responsible for
2 development who are interested in this overall problem
3 of natural circulation heat removal, especially for
4 the DERACS reactor performance.

5 Now, that is going to be a system which will
6 fall under the design purview within the project.

7 The people who do component design work over
8 the years have developed a lot of codes similar to --
9 at Argonne National Laboratory similar to the work they
10 are doing at SFC.

11 The view they hold at the present time is
12 that they developed enough code work that they ought
13 to be able to predict the performance of DERACS at
14 large-scale facilities based on the code development
15 work they have done to date.

16 However, they are holding their options
17 open until we actually get a project, if we do; a
18 large developmental plan, until they do some more
19 detailed study at Argonne National Laboratories to
20 see whether they have the full competence of the codes
21 they would need for that range of events that they are
22 interested in.

23 So, it looks like this: There may be a
24 large-scale facility built sometime in the future.
It will probably be built, if it is, by the components

1 people on the grounds that they don't have sufficient
2 knowledge and competence to predict normal performance
3 of the DERACS system.

4 If they build such a facility, we will be
5 happy to utilize it also as part of the extrapolation
6 test that Emil Gluekler mentioned and that Joe Mills
7 mentioned that they are going to run later in sodium.

8 So, the future is hazy, but we know the
9 problem is there.

10 MR. SINGER: That basically completes the
11 presentations on the combination of local faults and
12 shutdowns, reactor shutdown systems and shutdown heat
13 removal, and I would like to just spend a few minutes
14 describing the program we have on combination of local
15 faults, which has a number of definitions, but
16 basically involving local events which may occur in
17 reactors, as opposed to whole core events.

18 The basic objective here means that we would
19 like to be able to demonstrate that the local
20 phenomena which may occur in the reactor core do not
21 propagate and eventually evolve into a whole core
22 event.

23 Specifically, the two criterion, actually
24 in this particular case there is only a criteria, is
simply that we don't reach gross boiling in the reactor

gross

66 1 core is caused by some local fault in the reactor
2 core.

3 So, what we are after here is looking at
4 types of local faults which may occur and trying to
5 understand them sufficiently so that we can demonstrate
6 there is very limited core damage which may result,
7 that these local faults, therefore, are coolable
8 naturally, and where these local faults are detected
9 or detectable.

10 The major program task in this effort right
11 now is the SLSF, Experiment P4, which I will very
12 briefly describe.

13 Our strategy in this particular area here
14 is that implication that the local faults are
15 primarily caused by failure of fuel-cladding or
16 breach-fuel elements.

17 Simply what we are demonstrating is that
18 any breach in the fuel element can be detected and that
19 suitable protective action can be taken prior to any
20 significant damage occurring in the plant.

21 The international reactor project operating
22 the plant, the operator at present has three potential
23 options operating his plant when he is posed with the
24 question of what to do when he has indication of a
breached element:

1 One is simply the first indication of any
2 failure and any element to shut the plant down and
3 remove the offending element. This is when the first
4 gas signal is detected.

5 This is a present FFTF philosophy.

6 However, there is clearly going to be
7 economic incentive not to shut the plant down on the
8 first indication of a gas leak, and there certainly
9 will be pressure on the operators of the plant to
10 continue operation until such time that there is, in
11 fact, some concern.

12 I may have already indicated that it may be
13 a safety problem. Their options at present can
14 conceivably be: Remove the offending element at the
15 next scheduled refueling, even though that particular
16 subassembly was not scheduled to be removed, or
17 perhaps ideally, to perform the extended operation and
18 not remove the offending subassembly until it was
19 normally scheduled to be removed in the first place.

20 In order to justify these last two operating
21 options, there are safety implications in these two
22 options, and there is, therefore, an R&D program which
23 is necessary to support these options, if at all
24 possible. That is where part of our program is
directed: Specifically, to establish the feasibility

1 of these two options and try to establish what are
2 the safe operational limits in terms of what can be
3 measured from defective fuel elements in an operating
4 plant.

5 The approach we have taken to this is relying
6 on basically three sources of information at the
7 present time:

8 One is to essentially utilize as much
9 information as we possibly can gather from the foreign
10 plants which are operating on behavior of breached
11 elements in their plants, what type of signals they
12 give, what difficulties they have in detection and
13 methods they have in detection.

14 At the other extreme we are conducting
15 experiment P4, which I will describe in the next
16 view graph, which is designed to be a nonmechanistic
17 endospectrom-type test, which hopefully, in fact,
18 is designed to encompass beyond the worst conceivable
19 type of local faults we could possibly have.

20 Intermediate to these is the EBR2 local
21 fault testing program which is part of the EBR2
22 operational reliability testing program, and this
23 program has three basic objectives involved:

24 One is the characterization of the signals
we are going to get from effective fuel elements, and

1 what will be done is we will have various types of
 2 faults, in other words, various types of breached
 3 elements, whether they are artificially or naturally
 4 occurring, what type of signals, as well as the
 5 various stages of deterioration and operating history
 6 those breached elements are subjected to.

7 Related to this is a very important
 8 phenomena, which dictates to a large extent the
 9 deterioration these elements undergo during operation
 10 and are the kinetics of sodium-fuel reaction. There
 11 is a chemical reaction simply between the sodium and
 12 the oxygen-bearing material in the fuel, which has
 13 a density less than that of the existing material,
 14 so it tends to expand and perhaps enlarge the breach.

15 Very little information is available on
 16 this, and we are hoping to gain some information from
 17 our tests in the fully-prototypic environment in terms
 18 of oxygen content and things like that.

19 And finally the other particular area which
 20 is hoped to be gained from the EBR2 testing is a
 21 measure and characterization of the type of extent of
 22 fuel loss, which can occur from breached fuel elements
 23 during realistic operating cycles, not only normal
 24 start-ups and shutdowns, but also operational transients,
 mild slow overpower transients and normal other events

1 which will occur during the operating life of a plant,
2 and, of course, connected with that is the spread of
3 contamination through the system, potential spread
4 of contamination, and in order to give us some idea
5 of what type of maintenance problems might be associated
6 with operation of breached-fuel.

7 That program was just underway, and we
8 won't have results for you for a few years.

9 The endospectromy-type or bounding experiments,
10 which is well under way in fabrication in the SLSF
11 experiment P4, this particular experiment is designed
12 so that there are 37 pins in the bundle. It has a
13 number of heat-generating blockages, in other words,
14 fuel blockages within the bundle, which are designed
15 so that as the ETR reactor is brought up to power,
16 the fuel in the blockages will melt and the blockages
17 disrupt, so you will have a significant amount of
18 model fuel within the fuel bundle itself.

19 The tests on this type of condition, and
20 there may be some up and down ramps in power, but the
21 basic objective is to run at this condition where you
22 have grossly defective fuel with significant amounts
23 of fuel outside of the fuel-cladding that is in the
24 bundle for a fairly long period of time. 30 days is
basically the fuel, one cycle of the ETR plans, and

71

1 hopefully to verify under these conditions, which are
2 way beyond any mechanistic estimate of what might
3 happen is there is still no possibility of propagation
4 outside of that particular subassembly.

5 Now, execution scheduled for late fiscal
6 year 1981, and I think that's still pretty much on
7 schedule.

8 CHAIRMAN CARBON: What was that?

9 MR. SINGER: Late this fiscal year, I think
10 it is August.

11 MR. GAVIGAN: August 12th.

12 MR. SINGER: So, this particular experiment
13 is designed to bound any type of local fault switch,
14 which could happen, and then the next level would try
15 to get the information out of EER2 test and foreign
16 reactors which would be directly related to the type
17 of information designers would need to try to accommo-
18 date these local faults and operations with breach
19 fuel.

20 That is all I have to say about local
21 faults.

22 CHAIRMAN CARBON: Thank you.

23 This would seem like it might be a good
24 time for a break. We will take 10 minutes.

(Short recess.)

72
??

1 MR. FERGUSON: We are going to spend the
2 rest of the afternoon then on the LOA-3 work that is
3 going on in the program, specifically, LOA-3.1,
4 Energetics Accommodation, and to place this in
5 perspective, the LOA-1 related activities in the
6 safety program deal with the safety related issues
7 associated with all concerns that lie within design
8 basis, and in the LOA-2 work we have done, looking
9 at beyond design basis events, focusing on identifica-
10 tion of margins in the way of inherent capability as
11 well as engineered systems, providing margins for
12 accommodation of events beyond the design basis,
13 while limiting core damage to essentially negligible
14 extents.

15 In moving into the LOA-3 area, we are
16 now dealing with the area that is commonly known as
17 core disruptive accidents, so we are talking about
18 severe accidents, events well beyond the design
19 basis.

20 In the LOA-3 area, we deal with separately
21 the issues of energetics accommodation and re-
22 accommodation, which in both cases the idea being that
23 we went to focus on what has to be done within the
24 design to provide for maintaining containment integrity
for various periods of time in the sense that

73

1 particularly with respect to debris accommodation,
2 we don't have a good feel at the present time what
3 NRC might require in the way of containment, of how
4 long one would have to maintain absolute containment
5 integrity.

6 So, the safety program focuses on saying
7 if you want to maintain it for 24 hours, here is what
8 you would have to do for a 48-hour period. Here is
9 what you would have to do, that sort of thing.

10 In the area of energetics accommodation, we
11 are taking a narrower approach, saying that we simply
12 want to demonstrate the very low probability of
13 containment failure for CDA, essentially saying that
14 we want to demonstrate that we can keep the energetics
15 threat bottled up within the primary vessel itself
16 with some relatively small amounts of attention
17 being devoted to showing that in addition, if to the
18 extent that, let's say, a significant amount of sodium
19 were released to the containment building itself, that
20 that could be accommodated without short-term
21 containment building failure occurring as well.

22 So, the focus is on demonstrating that the
23 energetics-related threats, in fact, can be adequately
24 accommodated within the primary vessel, while at the
same time not significantly modifying the design of

1 that vessel.

2 So, that puts a reasonably sharp focus on
3 our work then, namely, that we don't believe that
4 designers should have to significantly interrupt
5 the design of the head and vessel and piping and so
6 on to accommodate these energetic threats from CDA's.

7 So, the third-level product is under
8 energetics accommodation within the primary system
9 boundary, and accommodation within containment.

10 I have summarized the major programmatic
11 tasks that are currently in place in the program field
12 behavior analysis under these severe accident
13 conditions and related code development for the
14 severe accidents themselves, initiated phase
15 analysis and code development, transition phase
16 analysis and code development, structural response
17 analysis and code development, the end reactor
18 experiments program in TREAT, and then a broad range
19 of out-of-reactor, out-of-pile experiments.

20 MR. MARK: On that first item, accommodation
21 within primary system boundary, is there any clear
22 picture of a difference in that respect between a
23 pool- and a loop-type system?

24 MR. FERGUSON: Well, a couple of perspectives:
One is that it is generally possible, if you were

75

1 concerned about very large sodium, it is very possible
 2 to provide some kind of an energy absorption
 3 capability outside of the secondary tank in the pool-
 4 type vessel that might give it the ability to
 5 withstand larger loads than a loop-type system, but
 6 we are talking about loadings that are really beyond
 7 the level that we are concerned with here.

8 So, let's forget about that.

9 MR. MARK: Okay.

T5

10 MR. FERGUSON: In terms of head design,
 11 it is hard to say, it is a rather complex issue, and
 12 I don't think there is any clear-cut differentiation
 13 when you start talking about the large diameter heads
 14 that you wind up with for these large pool systems.
 15 They begin to look an awful lot like the large
 16 diameter heads -- the large diameter heads in loop
 17 systems begin to look very much like the large diameter
 18 heads in pool systems, so that again there is not a
 19 big difference there.

20 MR. MARK: But we are talking about
 21 differences at a level far above the one which you
 22 feel need be talked about.

23 MR. FERGUSON: Well, in the case of head
 24 design, yes, from a realistic point of view in terms
 of what one can actually realize from these systems.

76
1 No, from the standpoint of the kind of
2 requirements we are likely to recommend placing on the
3 designs.

4 I want to emphasize that in my own personal
5 opinion, I can't see any way of getting significant
6 loadings on the head of one of these LMSBR's.

7 On the other hand, I clearly lack the
8 ability today and probably will lack the ability
9 five or 10 years from now to demonstrate that
10 conclusively.

11 We are still going to be talking about having
12 to deal with, within the range of uncertainties,
13 loadings that are reasonably significant on the head,
14 talking about 1,000 PSI or two pressure loadings
15 being sustained for a significant period of time on
16 the head.

17 MR. MARK: Fine. Thank you.

18 MR. FERGUSON: Well, our strategy in this
19 energetic accommodation area is to demonstrate the
20 inherent likelihood of a core-disruptive accident
21 resulting in significant loads on the reactor vessel
22 and head, and as we will show later on, we have a
23 number of steps, each of which we want to show the
24 inherent likelihood of significant energetics.

 At the same time, to develop energetics

77

1 accommodation enhancement capabilities through cost-
2 effective design options, this is primarily with
3 respect to containment design, that is, to explore
4 containment design options that would allow one to
5 accommodate higher pressures resulting from sodium
6 spray fires in the head. We really have nothing going
7 on in this area in the way of vessel and head design
8 itself.

9 Well, the approach then is to start
10 sequentially through.

11 In the case of the initiating phase, the
12 idea is to show there that the inherent processes that
13 work are such that it is very difficult for fuel to
14 be compacted at a significant rate, and, furthermore,
15 that if the elevated power conditions should arise
16 from rapid sodium voiding, that this fuel melts and
17 disrupts under those conditions and motion will be
18 sufficiently disbursive, that the reactor would not
19 experience sustained super-prompt critical bursts of
20 the type required to generate large amounts of fuel
21 vapor.

22 Now, with respect to the loss-of-flow
23 accidents, one of the two generic core-disruptive
24 accident types, there we have focused on the
heterogeneous designs as a way of limiting the amount

1 of total sodium void worth that the system could have
2 and, therefore, effectively reducing of the amount and
3 rate of fuel disbursiveness that would be required to
4 avoid the sustained super-prompt critical conditions.

5 MR. MARK: Can you put any numbers to that,
6 the void coefficient in some case or another might
7 be plus \$10 β be?

8 MR. FERGUSON: I think I can give you some
9 good guidelines there with the Clinch River
10 homogeneous design, which was studied in the mid-'70s,
11 had something on the order of \$3.90 maximum positive
12 reactivity and on the order of \$3.50 or \$.60 in terms
13 of positive void reactivity when the core and upper
14 axial blanket was avoided. That was a sufficient
15 amount of positive void worth, that when you model
16 that system with the current system analysis codes,
17 the codes predicted a substantial amount of sensitivity
18 in the accident energetics to variations and input
19 parameters and this, of course, was what was argued
20 out back in the previous Clinch River licensing.

21 MR. MARK: I don't remember the numbers.
22 I remember the arguments.

23 MR. FERGUSON: So that it turns out that
24 that range, that same range, in the order of \$3 to
\$3.50, turns out to be sort of a transition range, as

79 1 you go toward larger systems as well. That is, so long
2 as you stay at the roughly \$3.00 level or below in
3 driver fuel, as in the fiscal elements in the bundle
4 reactor, you can see a lessened amount of sensitivity
5 in your analysis of these things.

6 When you go above the \$3.50 to \$4.00 range,
7 then significant sensitivity begins to come into
8 play, and the reason for that is that roughly for
9 the range of temperatures you are likely to get to
10 in this initiating phase, you can pick up something
11 like a dollar to a dollar and a half negative DOPRA
12 feedback and the same sort of amount or perhaps
13 slightly less, maybe a dollar of fuel axial
14 expansion reactivity feedback, and if the difference
15 between those two and the amount of void worth you
16 have in a system is greater than a dollar, as a rule
17 of thumb, you are going to find that you have a lot
18 of sensitivity to the predicted consequences of
19 the accident with variations in the modeling of the
20 codes.

21 MR. MARK: That was for a homogeneous?

22 MR. FERGUSON: Yes, homogeneous, the same
23 kind of concept obtained for a large heterogeneous
24 system in the sense that if you keep the driver fuel,
the positive void worth in the driver fuel elements,

1 include the upper axial blankets in those elements
2 below \$3, you tend to be in a regime there with
3 less sensitivity.

4 If you take it above \$3.50, you begin to
5 get in a more sensitive regime.

6 It turns out that you can design, if you
7 are strictly concerned about sodium void worth, you
8 can design a large heterogeneous core with about any
9 void worth you want from on up to the nominally
10 \$5 or \$6 you can find in any homogeneous system, and
11 you achieve that simply by going to lower and lower
12 void worths by just decoupling the core more and more.

13 That is, you can put enough, you can keep
14 the rings of core fuel thin enough and the rings of
15 blanket fuel separating adjacent annular regions of
16 core fuel thick enough that you can couple those,
17 and from a sodium void core point you have a very,
18 very small positive void worth unfortunately below
19 about \$2.50. You have a core you can't control.

20 That is, there used to be a great deal of
21 decoupling between these core regimes to the point
22 that you begin to have extraordinary large power
23 swings over the lifetime of the plant. You will
24 effectively have separate critical reactor systems in
each of these.

81

1 So, it is in this margin between \$2.50 that
 2 sort of represents the lowest you can go to and
 3 \$3.00 plus where you get into the sensitive region
 4 that designers in this country are focusing on, and
 5 that is roughly where the current large development
 6 plant core that GE has designed comes in and so on.

7 I think that's --

8 MR. MARK: Okay. You got a rather narrow
 9 window, and this heterogeneity might help you?

10 MR. FERGUSON: That is right, and it only
 11 helps you in the case of the ability to make the
 12 argument about the manigenetics associated with the
 13 core-disruptive accident, and there is no reason in
 14 the world why you go to a heterogenic core, and that
 15 is something where you see, for example, that the
 16 French and the English are saying, "Why do you want
 17 to do that? Why do you want to complicate the
 18 design?"

19 You do somewhat complicate the design when
 20 you go to a heterogenic core because they have found
 21 other ways of finessing this issue of severe accidents
 22 in their confrontation with their licensing authorities.

23 The French, for example, have simply defined
 24 the probable way by agreeing that the accidents they
 will focus on is the milkdown of a limited amount of

z82
1 subassemblies. In that case, you have no concern
2 about sodium void worth. You never get into this
3 regime of sodium void-related accidents and so on.

4 The English have essentially said that for
5 their public inquiry and their subsequent licensing
6 activities on CDFR, they will focus on only events
7 which do not result in core disruption. They are
8 concerned, again, about the limiting case of a
9 limited number of subassemblies building down.

10 No concern about accident energetics.

11 No requirements on the vessel on the primary
12 system on the head in terms of accident-related
13 loadings and so on.

14 MR. MARK: It sounds the way you said that
15 that the English and French are taking a somewhat
16 similar approach.

17 MR. FERGUSON: They wind up at the same
18 point.

19 The argument they take to get there is a
20 somewhat different path.

21 They wind up with the same thing, and that
22 is a point which largely ignores the traditional
23 focus that tends to be in play in this country on
24 core-disruptive accidents.

They go through the same course of

1 arguments about reliability of reactor systems, the
2 shutdown heat removal systems.

3 The French, as we heard this morning, are
4 looking at self-actuated shutdown systems as a way
5 of enhancing their reliability of the diversity of
6 the shutdown systems and so on, and from our perspective
7 then, we have looked at heterogenic cores strictly
8 because of past experience and current understanding
9 of these severe core-disruptive accidents, which are
10 such that we find it difficult to deal with the
11 sensitivity that you find in examining the loss-of-
12 flow accidents, particularly in a core that has
13 \$5 or \$6 of void worth.

14 MR. MARK: That was very helpful. Thank
15 you.

16 CHAIRMAN CARBON: One more question on
17 that: The British are ruling out the CDA as design-
18 basis accidents.

19 Are they going ahead and putting mitigating
20 features similar to what NRC --

21 MR. FERGUSON: In their CDFR plant design,
22 they have a -- what do they call it, not a core
23 catcher; it is a trade. They have a rather
24 sophisticated design, in fact, for a trade below the
core support structure, which they intend to show is

1 capable of maintaining in a coolable condition the
2 debris from a limited number of subassemblies, limited
3 maybe perhaps are half a dozen or a dozen, something
4 like that.

5 They have gone to great lengths, for example,
6 to put individual subassembly instrumentation in
7 clusters of six thermocouples per subassembly, which
8 are hooked into their plant-protective systems,
9 to assure themselves that they will detect any
10 abnormal conditions in subassemblies which if left
11 undetected, could possibly lead to large amounts of
12 molten fuel being present in the subassembly, and
13 from there they speculate that they could get a
14 large energetic fuel cool intersection, given their
15 focus on that, that that could lead to a core
16 compaction and so on.

17 So, to get around that, because they cannot
18 absolutely argue that this couldn't happen if left
19 undetected, they have gone to the extremity of
20 extreme length of placing this subassembly instrumenta-
21 tion on every subassembly and hooked it into the
22 plant-protection system, which we think goes far beyond
23 what is reasonable.

24 We believe we can detect failed fuel well
before the point it reached where that existence of

85
1 that failed fuel leads to safety concern by whole
2 core detection techniques.

3 CHAIRMAN CARBON: What will they have in the
4 way of containment?

5 What will their containment be?

6 MR. FERGUSON: I believe they have a
7 containment confinement system, but the design-basis
8 accident for that is like a single-fuel assembly
9 being dropped in the containment.

10 It is something that has nothing to do with
11 core-disruptive accidents.

12 CHAIRMAN CARBON: Thank you.

13 MR. FERGUSON: Well, as we progress through
14 the severe accident sequence, we get into the core
15 disruption or transition phase of the accidents.

16 Again, the focus is on demonstrating low
17 energetics in this phase by showing that this phase
18 of the accidents developing in a very incoherent
19 manner, particularly in these large heterogenic cores,
20 and that as molten regions develop and begin to grow,
21 that these tend to be stable and fuel tends to be
22 disbursive under these conditions, that if an
23 energetic burst were to develop, which would lead to
24 a significant amount of fuel vapor being generated
and the subsequent expulsion of fuel vapor and liquid

86

1 through the upper internal structure, that the
 2 Simmer predictions that this would result in
 3 very low loadings on the head; we went to firm those
 4 up with experiments and further analysis.

5 We want to be able to confidently predict
 6 the structural response to whatever loadings might be
 7 experienced up there by refining the analytical
 8 capability for predicting vessel, head and piping
 9 response, including considering three dimensional
 10 effects in situations where we have assymmetrically
 11 located components and so on.

12 And finally to show that if there were a
 13 sodium fire, spray fire resulting from the injection
 14 of large amounts of sodium in the form of spray into
 15 the containment building, that there would be an
 16 inherent limitation in terms of the pressures that
 17 could be achieved in the building itself through the
 18 burning of this sodium, and furthermore, to show that,
 19 in fact, for any realistic range of energetics, that
 20 there would be at least a very limited amount of
 21 sodium injection in the containment building.

22 So, the focus all the way throughout this
 23 is to show that at each step, once you have admitted
 24 that you are going to consider the accident in some
 way, each step, in fact, expected consequences would

1 tend to lead to mitigation of energetics.

2 MR. MARK: You had on there "Suggestion of
3 firming up the Simmer predictions".

4 Now, as I understand it, the Simmer
5 predictions were that if you had a certain amount of
6 calories, whatever, released in a neutron chain
7 reaction, something of the order of 10 percent of
8 that or perhaps a smaller factor could be translated
9 into kinetic energy, five percent, I believe.

10 MR. FERGUSON: If you take --

11 MR. MARK: Are there people who continue
12 to doubt that?

13 MR. FERGUSON: That particular bit of
14 analyses has not been subjected to the scrutiny of
15 a licensing interaction.

16 There are people who would prudently say
17 that certain aspects of that analysis has not been
18 firmed up through experiments and so on and so forth.

19 MR. MARK: So, it is to --

20 MR. FERGUSON: It is to firm them up.

21 MR. MARK: -- firm them up.

22 And if you were able to persuade these
23 remaining doubters that there was a factor of 10 or
24 20 or 30 or something at that point, then you think
you would have at least your second item made?

1 MR. FERGUSON: Yes, I think that the
 2 combination of thermal and fluid dynamics processes
 3 that Simmer models, which tend to show that there
 4 would be a large amount of energy reduction combined
 5 with other analyses that look at the ability of
 6 materials going through an elastic deformation to
 7 absorb energy, the combination of those when firmed
 8 up would say you could take a very healthy super-prompt
 9 critical burst and result reasonably low loadings on
 10 the vessel and head.

11 MR. MARK: I have another question: I just
 12 don't have a number in my mind. I suppose I could
 13 go upstairs and develop it, but if I mix enough sodium
 14 and air to consume all the oxygen at atmospheric
 15 pressure, initially what pressure do I get?

16 MR. FERGUSON: This is an area where it is
 17 a bit out of my sphere of familiarity.

18 If I remember correctly, there was some
 19 work done at Argonne, Argonne National Laboratories,
 20 sometime ago that looked at something on that order.

21 MR. MARK: Maybe someone else knows.

22 MR. FERGUSON: Lou back there is a better
 23 man to talk about this.

24 A VOICE: About 100 PSI.

MR. FERGUSON: 100 PSI; I was going to say

1 about 100 PSI.

2 MR. MARK: So, if I could contain 100 PSI,
3 then I could let sodium burn until I was blue in the
4 face?

5 MR. FERGUSON: I think there has been more
6 recent work done at Atomix International, which deals
7 with some codes which are still in the exploratory
8 stages, which would say more realistically something
9 on the order of 40 PSI is the maximum you could
10 contain.

11 MR. MARK: It was just that scale I wanted
12 a feeling for.

13 CHAIRMAN CARBON: You're Item No. 2, what
14 magnitude of experiments are you anticipating?
15 Do you need something big, small?

16 MR. FERGUSON: No, basically simulant, the
17 kind of things that have gone on and will continue
18 to go on will be simulant material experiments on the
19 scale models on the order of one-tenth.

20 The Purdue experiments have been one-seventh
21 scale plus, I guess, in that particular case very
22 little actual interreactor tests because of the
23 difficulty of taking conditions in the reactor, taking
24 test materials in the reactor, the kind of conditions
Simmer is looking at there in terms of the DEO program.

90

1 Well, briefly I want to run through the tasks
 2 that we have in place, very briefly here, and then
 3 turn the rest of the presentation in this area over to
 4 Dave Weber, John Kramer and Al Klickman, who are going
 5 to discuss specific aspects.

6 In the initiating phase fuel behavior work
 7 at Argonne National Laboratory, we are developing the
 8 FPIN fuel behavior code and the associated FRAS 3
 9 code, which looks at the details of fission gas,
 10 behavior within grains and on grain boundaries and on
 11 grain edges.

12 There are studies going on on cladding
 13 failure mechanisms and fuel disruption modes, both of
 14 which supplement this code development update on here.

15 At Hanford we are focusing on the development
 16 of a second fuel behavior code, namely, the DSTRESS
 17 code, and at General Electric the people there will
 18 maintain their behavior SST code and look at cladding
 19 failure correlation development work, and this work
 20 is all coordinated around a couple of efforts: One,
 21 a continuing code comparison activity that is aimed
 22 at focusing on similarities and differences and the
 23 predictions of these codes and which is using this
 24 ongoing PFR TREAT and cooperative program with the
 UK, the tests there as one of the principal means of

1 comparing the predictive capability of these codes.

2 In the initiating phase accident analysis
3 and code development efforts, the primary focus here
4 is the development of the SASS4A code at Argonne, which
5 Dave Weber is going to be talking about.

6 HEDL is looking at developing a multi-
7 dimensional blockage model that would enable us to
8 explore this question of post shutdown coolability in
9 TOP accidents in large reactors, and also at MIT
10 there is work going on in the Thermit Code development
11 area, Thermitting a three-dimensional sodium boiling
12 code that would allow us to explore sodium boiling
13 under a variety of conditions.

14 In the transition phase area, Dave Weber
15 will discuss the transitions of transit hydro code
16 development efforts at Argonne.

17 In the structural response area, there is
18 continued effort at Argonne to maintain the RESCO and
19 ISCO two-dimensional structural response code; RESCO
20 being a Lagrangian code for short-term transients,
21 and ISCO being an Eulerian code that deals with larger
22 material relocations during these disassembly
23 calculations.

24 The NEPTUNE Code then replaces a three-
dimensional coupled fluid structure model for analysis

1 of the response of assymmetrically-mounted components
2 in large reactors.

3 A SAFE/RASS code development effort there
4 focuses on a fluid and structural model for looking at
5 the response of the above core internals, and that
6 compliments the Simmer to work in terms of looking at
7 the deformation of the internal.

8 Simmer assumes these internals are rigid.
9 SAFE/RASS looks at their deformation under the fluid
10 dynamic loadings that they would experience and also
11 calculates how much energy would be pulled out of
12 this expanded fluid through an elastic deformation of
13 the structures.

14 Finally, the SHAFT code development efforts
15 which supports both LOA-2 and LOA-3 activities, SHAFT
16 being a three-dimensional piping structural and
17 thermal response code used to look at the response of
18 the piping systems, both to longer-term thermal
19 transients under degraded shutdown heat removal
20 conditions as well as response of piping under
21 energetics loadings resulting from core disruptive
22 accidents.

23 The TREAT in-reactor experiment program
24 is going to be discussed by Al Klickman from Argonne
National Laboratories, and ANL and HEDL are two TREAT

93
1 experimenters for the safety program.

2 In the area of out-of-type experiments
3 dealing with initiating phase issues, we have four
4 different tasks going on at Hanford in the area of
5 fuel and cladding behavior of the fuel-cladding
6 transient tests.

7 These are tests where short-cladding segments
8 are pressurized with gas-loading and heated, and one
9 looks at the failure characteristics of the cladding
10 segments.

11 The fuel cladding mechanical interaction
12 tests were in this case where short cladding segments
13 are subjected to that would more nearly simulate what
14 they would experience when the loadings are being
15 provided by expansion fuel. This is a manual-loading
16 rig that is used, again looking at cladding failure
17 characteristics.

18 The cladding propagating tests are aimed
19 at looking at how initial cladding failure might
20 expand under a continued loading, might propagate under
21 continued loading, as the accident continues.

22 Fuel behavior tests here, using the short-
23 fuel segments, single pellets, heated radially,

24 Direct electric heating experiments at
Argonne National Laboratories, where short fuel

94 1 segments are heated with jule heating and associated
2 behavior as the fuel disrupts monitors.

3 The camel loop at Argonne, this is a loop
4 that will now support up to 37 full length fuel pin
5 simulators, simply being steel rods and sodium
6 flowing through at prototypic flow rates and thermite
7 generated UOT being injected up through the hollow
8 lower segments of these rods and out into the flowing
9 sodium through machine defects in the rods, and this
10 enables us to look at various kinds of cladding failure
11 sequences and the affect of that on pressurization
12 within the test section and sodium response and so on
13 under overpower conditions.

14 The OPRA 15 pin boiling test is coming
15 up. This will be 15 electric fuel pin simulators in
16 a triangular-shaped bundle with, again, prototypic
17 sodium flow rates, which will be subjected to a flow
18 coastdown and will simulate flow coastdown in FFTF
19 for Clinch River and looking at the multi-dimension
20 aspects of the sodium voiding that will be obtained
21 under those conditions.

22 In the transition phase we are doing at
23 Argonne National Laboratories simulate experiments
24 on volumetric boiling. This is using air and inert
gas, bubbled through water, looking at flow regimes as

95 1 a function of flow rate of gas, flow rate of gas
2 simulating various superficial velocities.

3 Transient boiling flow regime testing is
4 a closed-tool boiling test, a continuation of these
5 fuel-freezing tests where thermite generated UO_2 is
6 injected into simulated fuel bundles and the behavior
7 of the fuel as it freezes and oblates the cladding
8 monitor.

9 In the termination phase, we are finishing
10 up the Purdue energy convection test. This was a
11 one-seventh scale plexiglass model of the CRBR upper
12 plenum.

13 There were two tests which were done where
14 the hot fluid was expanding into a cold fluid, trying
15 to measure that expansion process and look at loadings
16 on various components there.

17 The FCI upper plenum injection tests are
18 continuing looking at somewhat more realistic
19 simulations at the response of the thermite generated
20 UO_2 being injected into sodium-filled bundles.

21 The simulant fluid upper plenum injection
22 tests, these are tests using water and tend to simulate
23 an explosive pair, similar to what one would see with
24 the carbide-sodium system in a carbide-fuel bundle,
attempting to show here that in the confining geometry

96
1 of a pin bundle that the mixing lengths are sufficiently
2 small, that one would not see energetic interaction
3 between a pair that would ordinarily -- Two liquids
4 would be ordinarily explosive if mixed under different
5 conditions.

6 For example, if you dropped hot tin in the
7 cold water, we know that would yield to a vapor
8 explosion. The question is: Would that pair expand
9 in the containing confines of a pin bundling geometry.

10 There are some small scale sodium-uranium-
11 carbide interaction tests taking place at Argonne,
12 looking at the fundamental nature of fuel interaction
13 with that pair, large-scale on UO_2 dropping tests and
14 some other simulant fluid FCI tests.

15 Finally, in the area of energetics
16 accommodation and containment, there is some analysis
17 being done with state of the art codes at Argonne,
18 looking at how much sodium might actually be injected,
19 even the kind of pressures that are calculated in
20 kinds of cracks in head seals and so on that are
21 calculated under severe core disruptive accident
22 conditions.

23 At AI there are experiments going on in
24 single and multiple drop burning of sodium looking
at the basic physics of that, and that supports their

1 development of the Somex 2 straight-fire code, this
 2 being a two-dimensional spray fire model with a
 3 rather sophisticated treatment of the sodium spray
 4 and the subsequent combustion products.

5 And finally at Argonne there is analytical
 6 work going on to model the concrete structural response
 7 to the sort of short-term, high-pressure, high-
 8 temperature loading transients that containment
 9 building would experience if a very large-scale
 10 spray fire were occurring within it.

11 So that in a nutshell is the range of
 12 activities we have going on in this LOA-3 area at
 13 the present time.

14 MR. MARK: Could you say just another word about
 15 the simulant fluid, FCI?

16 What are the simulant fluids?

17 MR. FERGUSON: Again, I may want to defer
 18 to Lou Baker here, but they have used various things,
 19 like mineral oil, and freon, for example, attempting
 20 to get at some of the fundamental aspects of fuel-
 21 coolant interactions here in terms of various kinds
 22 of variables, like temperatures of the two materials,
 23 how they affected pressures and so on and so forth.

24 Lou, do you want to say a bit more about
 that particular bit of work?

1 MR. BAKER: I think they are also looking at
2 some pin water experiments to look at the propagation
3 of the so-called detonation theory.

4 MR. MARK: This is really very analogous
5 then to attempts to studying steam explosion with
6 fluids a little more convenient than alpha, uranium,
7 oxide and sodium?

8 MR. FERGUSON: Yes.

9 MR. MARK: Okay.

10 CHAIRMAN CARBON: Don, is it possible to
11 summarize briefly sort of the world outlook on FCI
12 interaction possibility?

13 (Laughter.)

14 MR. FERGUSON: Well, I think it best be
15 described a mixed bag with many against few.

16 CHAIRMAN CARBON: With wh .?

17 MR. FERGUSON: Many against few.

18 Let me start by saying that we believe,
19 we being many people in the United States, we believe
20 that there is a large body of evidence which supports
21 the concept, first of all, that for the oxide-fuel
22 sodium system, that the kind of temperatures that we
23 calculate might exist through the full range of
24 accident transients, that energetics fuel cooler
interactions are simply precluded by fundamental

99

1 physical principles, so that for in-reactor conditions,
2 we do not use the kind of pressures one might calculate
3 as arising from energetic fuel interactions to in any
4 way affect the course of our prediction in the
5 transients, while admitting at the same time that one
6 can, under the right kind of conditions, get energetic
7 interactions between liquid, sodium and molten
8 uranium and dioxide, for example, by dropping a small
9 drop of sodium into a pot of molten UO_2 , the drop is
10 resident for a while, it is captured by that super
11 heating and then vaporized rather explosively.

12 The primary evidence that is offered there
13 is this homogeneous spontaneous nucleation theory,
14 which looks at the interface temperature that would
15 be established, and it says that if that interface
16 temperature is below the homogeneous nucleation
17 temperature of the cold fluid, then that energetic
18 FCI is precluded, and from there that theory needs
19 some more sophistication added to it to be able to
20 explain the full range of experimental results.

21 The other side of the argument, of course,
22 is provided primarily by our British friends who
23 claim that this detonation concept, the key one, that
24 it is possible for a self-sustaining interaction to
occur if you have a large-scale coarsely pre-mixed

1 mixture of the hot and cold material, and you get the
2 right kind of trigger mechanism, you then get a
3 detonation occurring where this shock wave propagates
4 and it self-sustains the interaction.

5 Our comment on that is that the jury is still
6 out on whether or not that is a viable theory. We
7 are doing some very fundamental work now on the
8 hydrodynamic and thermodynamic aspects of that which
9 seems to be suggesting that it may be physically
10 impossible for that to occur, but that is still
11 very preliminary.

12 At the same time, again, through additional
13 experiments trying to refine our understanding of the
14 limits of this homogeneous spontaneous nucleation
15 theory.

16 And, as you know, NRC is sponsoring, along
17 with some other countries, is sponsoring a series
18 of tests at ACRR where they intend to start with a
19 coarsely pre-mixed mixture of UO_2 and sodium, and they
20 are going to hit it with a fairly healthy bang.

21 I suspect they will get some reasonable
22 pressures out of that.

23 I don't know what applicability that has
24 to the interaction situation, but it may be useful in
shedding some light on the question of whether or not

1019

1 this detonation theory is a viable one, or not.

2 Dave, you are on. We have reversed the
3 order of presentations here. It made a little bit
4 more sense to go with Dave first and then John
5 Kramer.

6 MR. WEBER: I am going to focus on a couple
7 of the things that Don mentioned, and in particular
8 I want to look at a couple of the larger code develop-
9 ment efforts that are going on presently at Argonne.

10 I guess I want to make a general comment
11 about the activities at Argonne. There are a range
12 of activities, including experimental and
13 phenomenological investigations as well as large-scale
14 code development.

15 In the code development area, we, in fact,
16 break that up into a couple of areas where we have
17 phenomenological modeling as well as integrated core
18 analysis, and my particular discussion here is going
19 to be on the integrated core analysis.

20 There is an approach here that we have
21 tried to put together in the development of these
22 large-scale codes that I think I have illustrated
23 right here.

24 As I go through and talk about a couple of
the examples, in particular, the SAS4A and transit

1 codes, I would like to come back to these concepts to
2 illustrate how we have actually put them into effect.

3 There are a couple of elements here that
4 in the development of these type of codes that I would
5 like to point out. A lot of these have evolved over
6 the years and in particular have evolved from the
7 analysis of core disruptive accidents. I believe the
8 strategies that I have indicated here now have become
9 generic characteristics for a large-core development.

10 The first is a development of a mathematical
11 model to simulate particular aspects of the system.
12 In these large codes we are talking about specific
13 models to handle the thermohydraulic of the code or a
14 fuel disruption process and such things.

15 Once we have put these mathematical and
16 computational models together, we entered the second
17 step, which is a verification of the methods and the
18 models and then an interaction with the experimentalist
19 to determine the validity of the particular models
20 and then in a whole core context to identify the
21 sensitivities of the whole core results to those
22 particular parameters, and finally, the last, to
23 perform whole core analyses.

24 This performance of the whole core analyses
leads in a feedback-type of a process to a redefinition

1 of a problem and to hopefully some identification of
2 critical phenomenology and needs, as far as data base
3 is concerned, and hopefully some implications on the
4 design process, and that becomes our second step, that
5 is, the application strategy.

6 We have been particularly involved in two
7 activities. The first was in the Clinch River breeder
8 reactor and the conceptual design study to support the
9 design licensing efforts in an assessment of the
10 energetics of the core design as given to us, and
11 then, secondly, the second step is the closed-loop
12 interaction, and that is an examination of the design
13 alternatives to help in the reduction of the energetics
14 potential.

15 The perspective that we have for the code
16 that I would like to talk about, I would like to focus
17 on the code, such as SAS4A and transients that are
18 indicated right here.

19 Over the last several years since the
20 examination of the Clinch River breeder reactor,
21 particularly for the homogeneous core, several areas
22 were identified as being important, and I should say
23 in the application of a code, the previous version of
24 SAS, were identified several deficiencies in the
model, as well as the experimental data base.

1 But looking at these types of cores, I think
2 these key perspectives have to be noted. First of all,
3 the idea of some sort of thermohydraulic phenomena
4 associated with an overheating of the cooling can
5 lead to sodium voiding of the introduction of this
6 voiding activity.

7 The melting of cladding can, in fact,
8 enhance this particular process, and finally with this
9 mismatching and cooling capability, we get to the point
10 of fuel disruption and fuel relocation.

11 Depending upon the reactor design and the
12 timing of these particular events, it is conceivable
13 that we could get significant reactivity feedback.

14 So, the idea is to assess these particular
15 scenarios to see if in some integrated fashion we can,
16 in fact, get to a scenario where we have a sustained
17 prompt critical burst.

18 If we do not reach a sustained prompt
19 critical burst, then the initiating phase of the
20 accident may, in fact, be resolved positively, but we
21 still have not resolved the ultimate question of
22 core energetics, and that is in a code, such as
23 SAS4A must determine the initial provisions for the
24 subsequent analysis.

 A code at the last point here, these are

105

1 large-scale integrated codes. That is, although we
2 have specific phenomenological model development
3 taking place throughout the program, it is the
4 integration of these activities and in particular
5 the integration of thermohydraulic phenomena with
6 electronic-related phenomena that brings us to the
7 point of understanding the energetics potential.

8 Several of the key phenomena that were
9 identified in our most recent analysis in the licensing
10 context was for the Clinch River breeder reactor.

11 These same type of phenomena have been
12 identified in even more recent analysis of the loss-of-
13 flow scenario in the conception design study, both
14 Phases I and II, and these were the phenomena:

15 First of all, sodium voiding led to an
16 increase in the power of the particular system,
17 in general led to an overheating of the clad.

18 Clad relocation then further enhanced this
19 particular scenario, generally having positive
20 reactivity in Clinch River as well as in CDS, and
21 it was the combination of these two events in here
22 that led the reactor to the point of prompt
23 criticality.

24 Then we reached the point of what happens
when the fuel itself starts to disrupt, and this

1 became a branch point in the Clinch River analysis,
2 particularly with the homogeneous void and the void
3 activity that was associated with it, and at that
4 particular branch point, we determined whether or
5 not we went prompt critical and sustained a prompt
6 critical burst.

7 In that same type of a scenario, however,
8 if we had reached prompt critical reactivity, and
9 power increased rapidly, enough that we had the
10 possibility of overheating fuel pins that, in fact,
11 still had coolant in the subassembly channels, and
12 the possibility then existed for rupture of those
13 particular pins and failure of the pins into channels
14 with sodium.

15 This was a phenomena that was identified
16 as the loss-of-flow driven transients overpower
17 events.

18 These types of events here were the
19 motivation for developed and refined models for the
20 SAS-type of a system, the previous analysis was
21 performed with SAS3D, and I will discuss several of
22 these models or at least summarize several of these
23 models this afternoon.

24 It also motivated the development of an
experimental data base to better identify the

1 phenomena and also to calibrate the experimental
2 information, and I think that is the critical point
3 that I want to make here.

4 There has been an iteration in the model
5 development where there is integrated analyses and
6 the experimental data base that can be used.

7 The phenomenological aspects and the
8 experimental aspects will be covered by John Kramer
9 and Al Klickman subsequently.

10 Again, to refresh your memory, the SAS4A
11 code is similar in design to the SAS3B code in that
12 several thermohydraulic and neutronic aspects are
13 considered, and I have summarized all of them here.

14 The most interesting ones that involve
15 model developments because of the implication for
16 the Clinch River reactor were identified in our cladding
17 motion model clad, our fuel motion and sodium boiling
18 during the TOP and TUC OUT, which is referred to as
19 PLUTO and the fuel motion model during the loss of
20 flow and loss of driven TOP.

21 These are the principal data base that
22 justified this particular model will be briefly
23 referred to here.

24 There are other aspects, too, though, to
this particular code that were also refined to provide

1 us with a better understanding of the scenario.

2 I mentioned before that when we reached
3 the point of fuel disruption, we reached a branch
4 point in the energetics evaluation, and it was the
5 particular branch point that motivated the development
6 of phenomenological modeling for the description for
7 the fuel disruption process itself.

8 Now, there is experimental information that
9 is being generated along this line, and there are
10 detailed phenomenological models that John Kramer
11 will refer to that will account for this as well, but
12 in this particular case we need integrated aversion of
13 this analysis to incorporate in the integrated analysis,
14 and this is SS Fuel Deform 3.

15 I specifically want to point out the view
16 graphs that are indicated there. A couple of the
17 models, DEFORM, Levitate and PLUTO, to illustrate what
18 general capabilities we have and how we go about
19 evolving these particular models and verifying their
20 capabilities.

21 I think that as we go through this, you will
22 see that we, in fact, have a closed-loop type of
23 interaction here where in terms of validation of
24 our model we look toward experimental information,
both in- and out-of-pile, but then heavily rely on

1 either analytic verification or intercode comparisons
2 to validate the concepts.

3 In particular, let me use the Deform module
4 to illustrate how we have gone about developing a
5 model and performing some of the intercode comparisons.

6 As I mentioned, we need a model in the
7 integrating code concept to describe the initial
8 fuel disruptions or the cladding failure and then
9 the subsequent disruption of the fuel within the
10 channel.

11 SS Fuel Deform, in fact, provides us with
12 that type of model. It will go through the fuel
13 characterization aspect of it. It will effectively
14 define where the fission gas is and its disruption
15 capability.

16 Then in the Deform 3 module we effectively
17 do the fuel mechanics, including the stress, strain
18 calculations for the fuel and the cladding to identify
19 where our failure may take place.

20 That was the safety issue and the objectives.

21 The principal characteristics that I have
22 indicated there are, in fact, boiled down to generic --
23 two models that exist within the computer code itself.

24 This type of a model, as all of the models in
SAS4A, tend to be a couple sets of partial differential

1 equations.

2 There are parameters, though, that exist in
3 these particular codes, and identification of a data
4 base for specification of the parameters is necessary,
5 and, as a check on the validity of this particular
6 model, we need extended comparison.

7 The next view graph briefly summarizes what,
8 in fact, we have been doing. I guess I should also
9 mention at this time, I should have mentioned earlier,
10 SAS4A is the most recent version of SAS and has only
11 recently been completed in its integrated form in the
12 spring of 1981.

13 In particular, though, we look for, in
14 SS Fuel Deform, we are looking for both experimental
15 and analytic verification, and in the analytic
16 verification area, we are one of the participants in
17 a code comparison exercise that Don mentioned earlier
18 to identify several aspects of these types of models,
19 including distribution within the fuel pins and the
20 stress and strain history of the fuel pins themselves.

21 In addition, though, to these particular
22 codes that are developed generally by independent
23 organizations within the U.S., we are participants
24 as a DEO representative to the European community
whole core comparative calculation program.

1 One brief comment on that, because I will
2 come back to it, this is an exercise where several
3 organizations from several different countries are
4 utilizing both their phenomenological models and their
5 integrated models to assess whole core energetics. and
6 as part of this, we will look at particular phenomeno-
7 logical aspects to form some comparisons and then also
8 to form whole core comparisons.

9 This was done in particular with the
10 Commith 3 JFBR code and the other ones that were
11 initiated there.

12 The Commith code is the one that we have
13 taken as something as a benchmark in a fairly recent
14 study.

15 The Commith 3 code that is used for light-
16 water reactors was identified as the best in the state
17 of the art as field performance code, and the FBR code
18 is considered to be of similar capability, and, in
19 fact, has been calibrated against fuel pins, I believe,
20 out of the reactor.

21 We have done such comparisons, as I have
22 indicated here, in fission gas release, gas
23 distribution, and stress and strains, and these types
24 of exercises have identified some deficiencies in
our code, but then also have provided us with a data

1 base for calibration of the model itself.

2 The same types of things come out in the
3 U.S. U.K. intercode comparison.

4 The next view graph indicates one of those
5 comparisons with Commith and SAS4A, and although
6 detailed discussion of this was really necessary, I
7 have tried to identify how, in fact, we have accomplished
8 such comparisons of these integrated-type phenomena.

9 The straight lines in here are the Commith
10 calculated strain -- positions of strain, and the
11 dots and the squares are the SAS4A calculated results.

12 It is this type of information that is
13 necessary, and in particular, other information, such
14 as fission gas distribution, that effectively defines
15 what our initial conditions are at the initiating
16 transient.

17 That was an example.

T7 18 In the near term we will go on, in effect,
19 in the evaluation of this particular model, and in
20 comparison experiments, and in particular those
21 experiments, such as those mentioned by Don, the
22 EEH, FGR and Transient Intercode comparisons, things
23 of that nature.

24 There are a couple of other things in here
that are also identified for future work. Some of the

1 anticipated and experimental information we will
2 generating, in fact, will be U.S. U.K.-related
3 information with annular fuel pins, and that will
4 serve as another check on the analytical modeling of
5 a particular code, but will also necessitate improved
6 modeling capabilities as well.

7 That was an example.

8 As I mentioned before, when we reached
9 the point of fuel disruption, we reach a critical
10 branch point. If the fuel motion at the point of
11 disruption is such as to increase reactivity, we have
12 a potential, at any rate, for a prompt-critical
13 burst, and the prompt-critical burst, in effect, is
14 when you vaporize the sufficient fuel to give us
15 energetics.

16 Initiation of this type of a model we tend
17 to be in the range of roughly 90 to 95 cents critical
18 and a very slight positive increase in reactivity in
19 reactors, of high void worth reactors, that is, a
20 reactor of something greater than \$3 has this
21 potential for pushing us over that particular cliff.

22 So, this was identified in the case of
23 Clinch River, and the safety issue that I have
24 indicated right here was the one that was intended to
be resolved.

±14

1 At that time, limited, this was in the
 2 mid-'70s time frame, there was limited experimental
 3 information particularly on high power conditions,
 4 and the only data point that became available in the
 5 '76-'77 time frame was the L-5 TREAT experiment.

6 Subsequent to that, several other experiences,
 7 including L-6 and L-7 were conducted and provided
 8 something of an experimental data base for the develop-
 9 ment of this particular model.

10 There were deficiencies used in the SAS3D
 11 model.

12 The objectives that I have indicated here
 13 were basically the deficiencies that we hope to
 14 relieve, and the characteristics that I have identified
 15 effectively address these issues.

16 This became -- our model became a two-fluid
 17 calculation, which was consistent with the state of
 18 the art, these types of calculations, because we
 19 were anticipating a thermal interaction either within
 20 the initiated phase or potentially within the
 21 transition phase.

22 Thermal models were included, and an
 23 integrated analysis of our fuel and clad motions was
 24 included.

Let me point out, skip one view graph, and

1 point out one of the comparisons.

2 As DEFORM indicated, Dave gave a partial
3 indication of our intercode comparison effort, this
4 will be an indication of our experimental comparison.
5 This was a calculation that was performed of the
6 fuel reactivity history and the L-7 TREAT test, which
7 was designed as a Clinch River homogeneous core loss-of-
8 flow test where we ran through a constant power phase
9 and then went to approximately 20 times nominal in a
10 burst phase.

11 The information that was generated on --
12 The fuel motion information that was generated was
13 then weighted by a typical Clinch River reactivity
14 worth curve, and the results are generated in a
15 dotted fashion on curve.

16 The model that describes this particular
17 scenario, in fact, as the SLUMPY model, and it is the
18 one that was used in the SAS analysis for several
19 years.

20 That model, with our best estimate of the
21 parameters that are necessary in that code, gave us
22 a disruption indicated by the dashed line.

23 The Levitate model is indicated in the
24 solid line, and showed a somewhat greater, something
of an improvement in the master experimental data.

1 There were several factors that accounted
2 for this. The particular ones were: The dynamic
3 modeling of the two-phase flow.

4 Well, that was an example of our experimental
5 comparison, and that, in fact, is the direction that we
6 continue to go on development of this type of model.

7 We are participating right now in an inner
8 code experimental comparison, again, of the L-7
9 experiment. This is the one that has been completed.

10 We are presently in the process of analyzing
11 other relevant loss-of-flow tests for disruption,
12 including the L-6 loss-of-flow test which was similar
13 in design to the L-7 experiment, however, the maximum
14 power level was 10 times nominal, rather than 20.

15 A similar experiment in the transition phase,
16 which I will come back to, is the RX-1 experiment,
17 which is basically an analysis of the lower power boiling
18 of a fuel steel mixture. Mathematical models have some
19 similarity to that scenario as they do to the Levitate
20 model, and we are using Levitate to pretest analysis of
21 that particular experiment.

22 Finally, we are also involved in whole core
23 code comparisons with the SAS4A Levitate model, again,
24 in the context of the EEC WAC whole core. This
particular exercise has only recently been initiated.

EXERCISE

EXERCISE

1 A transient overpower test that I will
2 refer to in a minute has been completed, and irradiation
3 core loss-of-flow exercise will be conducted over the
4 next two years.

5 Our near term tasks effectively are to
6 re-examine these types of scenarios for generally
7 heterogeneous and to complete or extend the validation
8 of the model.

9 The last example that I had chosen was an
10 example from the PLUTO II code.

11 Let me very briefly summarize that and not
12 go into much detail.

13 The difficulty that we had with the high void
14 worth cores have been in the area of the loss-of-flow-
15 driven transient overpower phenomenology, and the model
16 that we had in SAS3D, in effect, did not have a dynamic
17 calculation of the motion of fuel within the pin or
18 outside of the pin during the failure process.

19 There was some criticism of the SAS3D model
20 and its experimental data base, and over the last
21 several years, another model called PLUTO was developed
22 and implemented in the SAS4A code. This particular
23 model underwent extensive stand-alone code verification,
24 as it was originally designed for analysis of transient
overpower events, and, in fact, the code and the

1 parameters existing in there were calibrated against
2 the H6 and EA TREAT experiments, which were 50 cents
3 and S3 a second perspective in the transient overpower
4 tests.

5 The code was then subsequently used in the
6 L-8 TREAT experiment, which was, in fact, a loss-of-
7 flow-driven transient overpower TREAT experiment, and
8 the results which I have some of the results which we
9 are going to discuss, if necessary, showed reasonably
10 an agreement.

11 This type of a model, though, was put
12 together into the SAS4A code, and as our three elements,
13 the comparison of integrated whole core analyses that
14 I mentioned before.

15 We have used SAS4A PLUTO within the EEC-WACs
16 whole core analysis comparison, and these are the
17 various European codes that have been used for the
18 analysis of this fairly well-defined event.

19 One thing that I will point out is that the
20 SAS4A code in this area tends to be one of the more
21 sophisticated codes in this area and, in fact, has
22 capabilities of running time and mathematical modeling
23 that exceed most of the other codes.

24 SAS3D that I have indicated here is the
version of SAS3D that was used in 1977 in the assessment

1 of the Clinch River homogeneous core, but, in fact,
2 is being exercised by KFK in the assessment of energetics
3 to 300 SNR.

4 SURDYN is the French full-core analysis code.

5 FRAX is the English full-core analysis code,
6 and SAS EPIC is a combination of SAS3D and a fuel
7 motion model called EPIC, developed by the Physics
8 Division at Argonne National Laboratories, and, in
9 fact, was the NRC, U.S. NRC's contribution to this
10 particular set of calculations.

11 This is another element of this code
12 verification phase that has helped us, not only in the
13 qualification of particular models, such as Deform,
14 but also helped us in the qualification of whole core
15 results for these types of analysis.

16 MR. MARK: You said an odd thing, which I
17 don't suppose you actually meant.

18 SAS4A exceeds most of the other codes in
19 running time.

20 MR. WEBER: What I went to say was that that
21 is true, but what I meant to say is that it exceeds
22 the capability of phenomenological modeling.

23 MR. MARK: It does run longer?

24 MR. WEBER: It does run longer, yes.

Generally speaking, the models are more sophisticated.

1 MR. MARK: What kind of time does SAS4A
2 run?

3 MR. WEBER: Typically will run for a loss-of-
4 flow, perhaps two hours of computing time on an IBM
5 370.

6 MR. MARK: Thank you. So, it is really not
7 horrendous?

8 MR. WEBER: No, it is not horrendous.

9 MR. MARK: But for a research program budget,
10 it is a lot.

11 MR. WEBER: Yes, it is. In fact, we have
12 dominated the computing costs both in the division and
13 I would suspect across the laboratory.

14 MR. SIEGEL: What were you intending to
15 convey on this chart?

16 MR. WEBER: Only that there are certain
17 elements to our code validation phase --

18 MR. SIEGEL: These are all calculations --

19 MR. WEBER: Yes, these are all calculations.

20 MR. SIEGEL: -- by codes that to begin with
21 people have equal confidence in them?

22 MR. WEBER: That is the proposal for this.

23 MR. SIEGEL: At the end when you get this
24 mirage of results, does it suggest anything, other than
that there are these strange differences?

1 MR. WEBER: Well, that is one of the purposes
2 of these particular calculations, to identify where
3 the differences exist and why they exist.

4 MR. SIEGEL: Well, take SAS3D and SAS4A,
5 I suppose one is an evolution of the other?

6 MR. WEBER: That's correct.

7 MR. SIEGEL: What have you done to get rid
8 of the peak?

9 Is that an improvement, or does that now
10 ignore the very important factors, which were apparent
11 before, but somehow have been wiped out?

12 MR. WEBER: Generally speaking, we do a
13 dynamic calculation in SAS4A that we did not do within
14 the context of SAS3D, in that SAS4A has reached a higher
15 level of sophistication in terms of its analysis and
16 picks up elements that were effectively stepped over in
17 the previous version of the code.

18 In this particular case, we had the SAS3D
19 calculation calculate a rather rapid expulsion of the
20 sodium slud, and we have done a more detailed dynamic
21 calculation on SAS4A.

22 MR. MARK: Total energy up to a 10th of a
23 second is different as those graphs would make one
24 think.

MR. WEBER: No, that is correct, but again

1 the purpose was not to determine energetics of this
2 type of a reactor, but rather was to identify the
3 modeling capabilities of the various codes and to
4 identify the differences, and I put this up not as an
5 assessment of this particular reactor assembly, but
6 simply as an indication of another method that we have
7 for assessing the capabilities of the codes, such as
8 SAS4A.

9 MR. LIPINSKI: Given the code, SAS4A, you
10 calculate the reactivity feedback, so as the fuel
11 motion contributes to the reactivity, this contributes
12 to the power versus time history.

13 MR. WEBER: That's correct.

14 MR. LIPINSKI: Now, when you compare this to
15 a treated experiment, the power versus time is TREAT
16 as prescribed. The experiment does not alter the power
17 time.

18 MR. WEBER: That is correct.

19 MR. LIPINSKI: And when you show this
20 comparison, it is only with respect to relative fuel
21 worth, but what role does the power time period play --

22 CHAIRMAN CARBON: One minute, the court
23 reporter needs to change her paper.

24 MR. WEBER: Generally, the iteration process
that exists is that a calculation of a particular

1 scenario with a whole core integrated code is performed
2 months, if not years, in advance of the conduction of a
3 particular TREAT experiment, and the attempt on the
4 TREAT size is, in fact, to measure the power time
5 history of a calculated sequence with the integrated
6 code.

7 There is no feedback, as you point out, in the
8 TREAT experiment.

9 MR. LIPINSKI: Well, without seeing the
10 power time history, it is hard to see if the TREAT
11 response can match the --

12 MR. WEBER: I'm sorry, as far as that
13 particular curve is concerned, we have the capability
14 within SAS of prescribing the powertime history, and
15 that calculation in that was prescribed, and, in fact,
16 the radial power distribution, of course, is different
17 than a TREAT reactor than you would see in a normal fuel
18 element, and we also prescribed that.

19 So, we match the TREAT conditions in the
20 analysis with SAS.

21 However, the generation of the original TREAT
22 requirements for power time history are prescribed by
23 a whole core of integrated calculation.

24 Is that clear?

 MR. LIPINSKI: But somehow I don't think that

124

1 the TREAT power time curve matches your prescription
2 exactly, does it?

3 MR. WEBER: Yes, because it is red.

4 MR. LIPINSKI: All you can do is do a flattop
5 and put in a nominal version that gives you certain
6 energy, but the power time will not overlay your
7 prescription.

8 MR. WEBER: Yes, it does. The power time
9 history that we have used in the analysis of the
10 TREAT experiments --

11 MR. LIPINSKI: But in doing a closed-loop
12 calculation, if you do get a loss of flow, do you come
13 out with a power time curve? That power time curve,
14 as you provided as the prescription, would not be
15 duplicated in TREAT.

16 MR. WEBER: That is deceivable, and that is
17 one of the difficulties in the iteration.

18 MR. GAVIGAN: Do you want to add something,
19 Don?

20 MR. FERGUSON: Well, certainly we would not
21 attempt to precisely duplicate all the little squiggles
22 you would find coming out of a whole core code, but for
23 loss of flow accidents, most of the phenomena of
24 interest can be simulated reasonably well in TREAT with
an extended flattop of some height and duration followed

1 by a burst that one could characterize as having some
2 period and some flow with of half maximum and some
3 power, and that allows us to track through the
4 phenomena of interest in perhaps not the same power
5 time history that would be calculated in a reactor, but
6 would certainly take us through the phenomena of
7 interest that a proper time of power level conditions
8 and period of conditions would be.

9 MR. L. PINSKI: My point is: You do a
10 calculation, you come out with a curve, you are
11 predicting that is going to be the behavior of a full-
12 sized reactor.

13 When you go into TREAT, you are only looking
14 at a particular part of the phenomena with respect to
15 the fuel motion. You are not getting the same power
16 time curve you can see in a true reactor accident.

17 So, you are doing an approximation in terms
18 of energy over some time ago.

19 A VOICE: The question is: What is the
20 response of the various reactor materials to a given
21 energy input sequence and can you predict that with
22 responses with the code, you then assume that having
23 predicted them appropriately and well-intrigued, that
24 your description of the reactor as a whole is, in fact,
correct.

1 Now, that is a big step, but the only way to
2 do that is through a code.

3 Let me just mention very briefly transition
4 phase code development at Argonne, which was
5 initiated several years ago, but approximately a year
6 and a half ago, we became considerably more interested
7 in this area.

8 During the Clinch River licensing days, there
9 was still considerable concern about the initiating
10 phase, and some of the arguments were used for the
11 analysis of the transition phase.

12 I think it has become clear that in the
13 evolution of the heterogeneous growing contention that
14 it will probably shift from the initiating phase to the
15 transition phase. They will at least appear equally
16 important.

17 In particular, these are our perspectives for
18 the development of such a whole core code at Argonne,
19 and in particular in the heterogeneous core, I will
20 point out that our preliminary calculations indicate
21 that the blanket assemblies will remain under void as
22 the driver assemblies are going through the voiding
23 processes themselves.

24 And so, to perform an integrated assessment
on an extended time scale, we wanted to have capability

1 for both in-type geometry and disruptive geometry type
2 calculations.

3 There is a brief indication of motivation and
4 some of the directions for our particular computer code.
5 The initial version of this code without all of these
6 models has recently been completed, and we are entering
7 a phase of code validation and improvement of the
8 mathematical models.

9 We do have the elements of intra and intra
10 subassembly incoherence by using variations of some of
11 the models that we used on the SAS4A code, and in the
12 area where we have disruption of the driver range, and
13 generally speaking in the scenarios, we are using
14 basically a two-fluid model of the fuel steel vapor
15 hydrodynamics similar to what people had considered in
16 the homogeneous core considerations, and the inter
17 assembly communication is both a normal thermal
18 communication between these elements as well as
19 potentially a mass redistribution developed out of the
20 subassembly walls.

21 Finally, the multi-components pool thermal
22 characteristics are really where a lot of the issues
23 of the transition phase are tied up, and we have
24 individual elements in the program to both analytically
model these particular phenomena, as well as some

1 experimental efforts.

2 In-pile the RX series and out-of-pile is
3 down in several areas to address issues and provide
4 us with guidance for the model of these scenarios.

5 Let me cut it off there and answer any
6 questions.

7 MR. MARK: I have two questions, three
8 questions actually.

9 There is a graph you didn't get to. It is
10 the next graph, and I am wondering if the ordinance
11 is correct, and maybe you can tell me after the meeting.

12 It was also that graph that you did show in
13 the structural radii slide that I am wondering if the
14 ordinance is correctly labeled on that one.

15 My last question is: One of the codes you
16 referred to and didn't discuss is related to the
17 cladding motion, and I wondered if the name of that
18 code was an acronym for a four-letter word.

19 MR. WEBER: The original modeler thought it
20 was an acronym, Cladding Action Program.

21 Can I answer the other two questions after
22 this meeting?

23 MR. MARK: By all means.

24 MR. GAVIGAN: The next speaker is John
Kramer from Argonne National Laboratories.

1 MR. KRAMER: Let me put up the first graph
2 to identify myself again.

3 My name is John Kramer. I would like to
4 discuss today with you some of the aspects of the work
5 being done by the Fuel Behavior Section, Reactor
6 Analysis Safety Division at Argonne National Laboratories.

7 In particular the work I will be discussing
8 falls under LOA-3, maintaining core integrity, and the
9 bottom line is we are interested in the initiating
10 phase of the accident, in particular, looking at fuel
11 motion and how that fuel motion may affect the
12 subsequent course of the accident through its affected
13 reactivity.

14 The next two slides were designed to provide
15 some focus on what I want to talk about. Actually
16 Dave Weber did a good deal of this work for me.
17 So, I will only have to spend a couple of minutes, I
18 think, refocusing some of our attention.

19 In particular, after identifying the accident
20 initiators, following through the accident scenario, one
21 can identify certain issues; and I will be discussing
22 those in the next view graph.

23 Some of the issues are related to fuel behavior
24 as a subset, and, of course, that is where our interest
comes in.

1 The issues that are identified, such as
2 fuel disbursal, we would like to resolve them through a
3 combination of both experiments and analysis. In fact,
4 of course, there is a good deal of feedback between the
5 experiment and the analysis.

6 In-reactor experiments can identify the
7 phenomenology that we should address. Usually these are
8 rather complex phenomenas that involve interaction
9 of various physical elements. It is necessary to model
10 the physical phenomena. Invariably you end up
11 incorporating these models into codes to look at
12 interaction of various models.

13 Once you identify phenomena and the models
14 you are interested in, then you can go to out-of-reactor
15 experiments, and I will be discussing a couple of those
16 today, to try and look at the physical parameters that
17 go into your models, go back to the codes and then do
18 calculations, looking back at the in-reactor experiments
19 and eventually, of course, trying to use these codes to
20 predict the behavior of full-sized reactors under
21 accident conditions.

22 This next view graph I borrowed from Dave
23 Weber. In fact, it is very similar to what he had listed
24 in slightly different form. It is an analysis by
SAS3D of the CRBR loss-of-flow accident, and I think it

131

1 points up very nicely some of the issues I would like
2 to talk about that are involved with fuel behavior.

3 If you look at the loss-of-flow accident
4 following a coastdown, you get initial voiding. Boiling
5 occurs, of course, with the voiding. You get cladding
6 relocation, and the cladding tends to melt before the
7 fuel melts with the CRBR core, at least.

T8

8 Eventually the fuel starts to melt, and you
9 get to a branch point. It depends what happens to the
10 fuel. If it is strongly dispersive and tends to move
11 out of the core, then you can get a substantial decrease
12 in the reactivity, due to the fuel motion. The power
13 levels tend to go down, and you enter the transition
14 phase.

15 On the other hand, if you get only limited
16 dispersal at this stage, then you go on to this point
17 where you are looking at possible pin failures in other
18 subassemblies. These subassemblies initially are also
19 voided, and so you are looking at more pin failures
20 in other voided subassemblies.

21 Again, the fuel motion after you get fuel
22 failure can be dispersive. The fuel can move out of
23 the core, or you can only get limited dispersal or
24 perhaps fuel compaction, in which case you are talking
about rather high powers now.

1 So, if you don't get fuel dispersal, then you
2 enter a stage where you are looking at the possibility
3 of fuel failures into unvoided subassemblies, very
4 much like the classical TOP accidents, where now you
5 have subassemblies with sodium, with strong cladding.
6 You are looking at the fuel failure into these unvoided
7 subassemblies.

8 Well, I think all this points out these
9 various branches points which have to do with two
10 basic phenomena, one of which is fuel dispersal in a
11 voided subassembly, and the other one is fuel failure
12 into unvoided subassemblies, and those are the two
13 main issues that we address in the fuel behavior
14 program under LOA-3.

15 The next view graph just summarizes what I
16 just said, that is, the two main issues are looking at
17 fuel disruption and dispersal with minimal cladding
18 constraints.

19 The second major issue is looking at the
20 response of clad pins to power transients, either in a
21 TOP accident or in this LOF accident in a core with a
22 large sodium void worth where you are interested in the
23 possibility of LOF driven TOPs.

24 Typical questions include:

How and when does fuel disrupt?

1 Is fuel basically ductile?

2 Does it tend to swell, or is it brittle?

3 Does it break up?

4 Must fuel melt before it can move?

5 What disruption criteria should be applied,
6 and what is the character of disruptive fuel?

7 Is it broken into little pieces, big chunks?

8 Also for the other main issue we are interested
9 in the behavior of clad fuel pins undergoing power
10 transients. The basic issue there is when and where
11 does the cladding fail.

12 Depending on the failure site, whether it is
13 high in the core or toward the core midplane.

14 As I get fuel moving toward the failure site,
15 I can get either increases or decreases in the net
16 reactivity, due to the fuel worth.

17 Of course, all these phenomena are influenced
18 by such questions as how does burnup influence fuel
19 disruption or cladding failure and how does the clad
20 fluids influence it, thermal history, et cetera.

21 The fuel behavior program activities are
22 listed on the next view graph.

23 I think our effort is broken basically into
24 two major categories:

Modeling and model development, looking at

1 physical phenomena, and we are also involved about
2 halftime in code development.

3 Our most recent effort in modeling has
4 concentrated on fuel disruption modeling and in particular
5 on fission gas behavior.

6 The other area of modeling we have been
7 involved with heavily recently is looking at the
8 mechanisms that lead to cladding failure, looking at
9 cladding failure timing, location and care.

10 Under codes Don Ferguson mentioned a couple
11 of these codes.

12 The F Pin code is an integrated RZ treatment
13 of a fuel pin that does the thermal mechanics all the
14 way from the point of actual initiation up through
15 coolant boiling, as long as the fuel pin maintains its
16 geometry.

17 There is sort of a sister code, the F State
18 code, that looks at nonaxisymmetric phenomena that takes
19 a single axial slice off the fuel pin.

20 Our primary use for this code is looking at
21 TREAT tests, where there tend to be severe gradients
22 across the core and across the fuel pins, causing the
23 power to be skewed around the pin.

24 The FRAS code Don Ferguson mentioned. That is
a code that looks at fission gas behavior, fission gas

1 release and swelling of fission gas, and lastly I have
2 listed the porous code, which has been available for
3 some time that looks at the way in which fission gas
4 may move through the interconnected porosity in fuel
5 and be released to the fuel boundaries.

6 Now, what I would like to do is give some
7 examples under each of these main headings, rather than
8 try to discuss in detail everything we are doing.

9 Under the fuel disruption issue, our analysis
10 is concentrated on looking at fission gas bubble
11 behavior and looking at fuel breakup.

12 The codes that have evolved from our modeling
13 are the FRAS code. The F Pin code is a mechanical
14 TREAT, but we are now involved in including the feedback
15 between the fission gas behavior and the mechanics so
16 that these two codes are being coupled together, and we
17 also needed to couple these two along with the porous
18 code because once the gas is released from the drains,
19 it is of interest to know where it goes to, does it go
20 to the central cavity and pressureize the cavity of the
21 pins, or is it released to the plenum drain of transients?

22 CHAIRMAN CARBON: How accurately does something
23 like the porous code duplicate experimental data?

24 MR. KRAMER: Well, there is very little
in-pile experimental data that you are going to find.

1 So, what is necessary to do is to look at out-of-pile
2 data.

3 What we have done in developing the code is
4 to use some gas permeabilities that were done by Graham
5 in Florida State, where he measured the permeability
6 of UO_2 fuel. What we hope to be able to do is to use
7 this code in analyzing some of the DEH Tests that are
8 going to be coming up where they have a gas collection
9 chamber.

10 I will be talking about that later.

11 CHAIRMAN CARBON: Which tests?

12 MR. KRAMER: DEH tests, Direct Electrical
13 Heating tests at Argonne.

14 Other than that and other than having
15 confidence that you understand the physics and that
16 there are some measurements of permeability, I am afraid
17 that you are flying a bit in the dark by using these
18 calculations until we get the DEH test results.

19 CHAIRMAN CARBON: Even there, won't you still
20 have some questions left in your mind?

21 MR. KRAMER: Well, we expect so because all
22 you will ever end up with are end results, and as we
23 all know, there are lots of different ways to get to the
24 same end point.

That is really true of a lot of the calcula-

1 that we do. We are always extrapolating our physical
2 model out into regimes where there is very little
3 experimental data.

4 So, what we have to do is build confidence
5 in the models where the data exists and then have
6 confidence that we understand the phenomena that can
7 be extrapolated.

8 As another example, I guess, looking at fuel
9 disruption from the in-reactor experiments, down in the
10 bottom we have available the TREAT F series, a SANDIA
11 FD series and a TREAT L series test, but again these
12 are end-result tests, so you are looking at the end
13 results of a lot of physical phenomena.

14 It is very difficult from these tests to
15 go back toward the other direction and try and sort
16 out all physics. You are only going to get limited
17 amount of data from it.

18 CHAIRMAN CARBON: What are the SANDIA FD
19 tests?

20 MR. KRAMER: They are in ACRR, if that is
21 what you mean.

22 I am afraid that this view graph did not
23 reproduce very well in your notes. I hope it looks
24 better in here.

This is an example of some of the most recent

1 DEH tests.

2 The DEH tests are Direct Electrical Heating
3 tests done in Oregon, where they pass an electrical
4 current through a fuel pin stack. They have the
5 capability now of taking slices of actual fuel pins
6 with the cladding left on them. They didn't have the
7 capability before because the cladding tends to short
8 out the electrical current.

9 What they can do now is with experimental
10 heaters they can melt off the cladding before they
11 apply the voltage to the UO_2 stack, and by melting off
12 the cladding, then they apply the power through the
13 fuel pin and simulate the second phase of fuel
14 disruption and where now the power and the reactor could
15 be going up.

16 What they found in these most recent tests
17 is rather interesting and something they haven't seen
18 before, and that is for very high-burnup fuel, you end
19 up with fuel dispersal before fuel melting occurs.

20 If you look at the burnups of these sequences,
21 low burnup, medium burnup and high burnup, the low-
22 burnup pins, the cladding meltsoff.

23 Again, it is a little difficult to see here,
24 but here a little puddle of the cladding running down
the fuel pellet stack is expanding the fuel pellet stack

1 somewhat, but nothing much else is happening.

2 On the other hand, with the medium-burnup
3 pins, which were at 4.7 at a percent burnup, they
4 contain a lot more fission gas. The cladding melts
5 off as it did here, but now you start ending up with a
6 fuel stalling off as the cladding runs down the stack.

7 If you go to even higher burnup, you get even
8 more fuel stalling as the cladding runs down the stack,
9 and this is probably the best picture because the
10 cladding has run down about to the bottom here.

11 These two lines that are shown show the
12 dimensions of the fuel pellet stack, and with their
13 numbers they estimate that the fuel volume has been
14 reduced to about 25 percent of its original volume.

15 So, even before fuel melting with very high-
16 burnup pins, you can get significant amount of fuel
17 disruption.

18 We have analyzed this behavior with our codes
19 and models. A simplified analysis is just to look
20 at the fission gas on the grain boundaries, and it is
21 probably not surprising, given the amount of fission
22 gas to the fuel pin, that if I heat up the pin rapidly
23 enough, that that gas doesn't have time to incorporate,
24 it pressurizes the grain boundaries in connection with
the fractures of the grain boundaries.

1 If you do a simple calculation assuming that,
2 make an assumption of the size of the particles that
3 might be spalled off, you can match pretty well the
4 velocities that are measured for the fuel spawling
5 in the DEH tests.

6 The second slide that I show here emphasizes
7 what I was just saying even better, I think.

8 This is the result of some recent FRAS
9 calculations. The original FRAS code only treated gas
10 within the grains. Now we have the capability of
11 looking at gas within the grains on grain faces on
12 grain edges, both releases of the gas and swelling.

13 What has been done here is to look at the
14 rate of which fission gas on grain boundaries can
15 coolabrate. Starting out with a hundred manometer
16 bubbles, which is about the size of grain boundaries,
17 if you postulate certain temperature transients of
18 various heating rates from 10 degrees K per second to
19 10,000 degrees K per second, obviously if I increase the
20 temperature very rapidly, I don't have time for these
21 bubbles to coolabrate. That is, they can't collect
22 up vacancies fast enough so that they can come to an
23 equilibrium volume, and what happens then is you
24 pressurize the bubbles, and there is a chance that you
can fracture the grain boundaries, given this early

1 fuel disruption.

2 On the other hand, as you reach higher and
3 higher temperatures, the vacancy diffusion becomes
4 more and more rapid, the bubbles can coalesce and
5 eventually at highest temperatures than I get up to
6 this straight line, which is the curve showing the
7 equilibrium radius of 100 manometer bubbles, as a
8 function of temperature.

9 This sort of phenomena has been shown in
10 both the DEH tests and the FGR tests down at HEDL
11 where it seems that the fuel just sits there. You
12 heat it up.

13 Depending on the heating rate, you reach
14 the threshold temperature in which the fuel will
15 swell on you, and this shows why you reach the thresh-
16 hold temperature.

17 It does occur at about 2500 degrees K, which
18 has been observed experimentally.

19 The other major focus of our work has been
20 on cladding failure.

21 Here we are looking again at either TOP
22 accidents where you have full-sodium flow, or we are
23 looking at loss-of-flow accidents where you have a flow
24 coastdown with power increasing so rapidly that you are
having fuel pin failures into subassemblies that have not

142
1 yet voided.

2 We have gone back to look at models for fuel
3 cladding failure. It is our feeling that it is rather
4 senseless to do a complicated thermal mechanical
5 calculation with a fuel pin code if at the end of that
6 calculation you don't know what to do for failure
7 criteria, and in order to understand what sort of
8 failure criteria you should apply, we think it is nec-
9 essary that you understand actually what is causing
10 failure.

11 I will be saying a little bit more about that
12 in just a second.

13 The out-of-reactor experiments that we rely
14 on to calibrate our codes or look at the details or
15 models are the mechanical property tests being done at
16 HEDL and the FCTT tests. Don mentioned these tests,
17 fuel cladding and transient test or tests.

18 The in-reactor tests that we have analyzed
19 are basically the TREAT E and H series tests, which are
20 transient overpower tests.

21 Now, I think I can illustrate the work we
22 have been doing in looking at cladding failure by using
23 this slide. It shows a segment of a piece of cladding
24 has been testing out-of-pile by pressurizing a cladding
tube, heating it at a fixed heating rate and pressuring

1 the temperature at which failure occurs.

2 This piece of cladding was taken away from the
3 fuel failure site, but what you see if you look at
4 cladding that is presumably undergoing an incipient
5 failure is that you get a number of multiple cracks
6 tending to penetrate through the cladding. These
7 cracks, if you read the report where this picture came
8 from, the HEDL report, these cracks, they feel did
9 propagate during the transient tests, presumably at
10 the failure site; they propagated all the way through.

11 In looking at a picture like this or even the
12 higher magnification, it is obvious these are cracks
13 on the grain boundaries. It is also obvious that the
14 cracks depend very much on the corrosive environments
15 of the fuel pin.

16 It is very interesting that when HEDL has
17 looked at mechanical tests of cladding, you get very
18 different results if you look at unfueled irradiated
19 cladding, say, from the plenum region of the pin, and
20 compare that with results of -- and here they plotted
21 strength ratio, which is the strength for the irradiated
22 cladding versus the strength for unirradiated cladding.

23 It is very interesting that the strength
24 ratio for unfueled plenum cladding seems to saturate
out at maybe 30 percent of the irradiated strength.

1 On the other hand, if you take cladding that
2 is from the fuel section of the pin that has been
3 subjected to corrosive fission products, you get a
4 substantial decrease down to, say, four-tenths of the
5 strength of unirradiated cladding, and, again, it
6 saturates out.

7 CHAIRMAN CARBON: Excuse me, what is unfueled
8 and fueled again?

9 I am not quite sure.

10 MR. KRAMER: What they have done in the
11 unfueled tests is to take irradiated cladding, but it
12 is from the plenum region of the pin.

13 So, it hasn't had fuel adjacent to it.

14 On the other hand, the fuel cladding is
15 cladding that has had fuel adjacent to it.

16 CHAIRMAN CARBON: The unfueled could be at
17 a higher temperature, couldn't it?

18 I am just trying to understand it. It doesn't
19 make any difference.

20 MR. KRAMER: It turns out that, say, for
21 instance, if you look at the fuel cladding, it
22 doesn't seem to make much difference in the fuel
23 region where the cladding came from. So, I don't think
24 the temperature effect during irradiation history is
important.

1 Some of the unfueled cladding also came from
2 the bottom reflectors, so whether it is unfueled
3 cladding from the plenum region above the pin or
4 below the fuel region of the pin doesn't seem to make
5 too much difference in the results.

6 It is evident to us that what you are seeing
7 here is stress corrosion cracking. Interestingly
8 enough, HEDL has done some tests where they have cleaned
9 up fuel cladding chemically, and you can restore this
10 to the unfueled strength.

11 All this, I guess the bottom line is: I think
12 it is important if you are going to do calculations
13 where you are determining cladding failure, it is going
14 to be important to understand the mechanisms that lead
15 to cladding failure.

16 We still stress corroding cracking is
17 important.

18 The last set of slides indicate how we
19 have integrated some of the models into the F pin code.

20 These are calculations now showing one
21 parameter, namely, the midwall hoop stress in the cladding
22 as a function of transient time for two different
23 transients.

24 I do not particularly want to distinguish
between Case 1 and Case 5. All I really want to say is

1.46
1 both of these were slow transients, and they both show
2 the same qualitative behavior.

3 Early on in the transient you have loading,
4 due to solid fuel cladding mechanical interaction, just
5 due to thermal expansion.

6 The hoop stress in the cladding increases up
7 to a level where the cladding begins to yield. Since
8 the yield accident decreases with the temperature and
9 the temperatures are increasing during this slow TOP
10 transient, the hoop stress in the cladding begins to
11 decrease up to a point where now both the fuel and
12 the cladding start to soften substantially, and, I
13 guess, significant creep in both of the materials.

14 The stress decreases even further would
15 continue to decrease, except now I am getting fuel
16 melting.

17 There is an expansion of fuel on melting that
18 wants to pressurize the pin, so, then, you get an increase
19 in the stress in the cladding up to a point where the
20 cladding stress buildup, due to the fuel expansion,
21 occurs less rapidly than the expansion of the cladding
22 itself, and since I cannot load the cladding any more
23 than it's flow stress and the flow stress decreases
24 with temperature, then the hoop stress once again
decreases up to a point where I start getting fuel vapor

1 pressure, and now I can start deforming the cladding
2 very rapidly, as the stress goes up once again.

3 All this is by way of illustration, I guess,
4 that the mechanical loadings and the mechanical
5 analysis of fuel pins is rather complicated involving
6 a mini-phenomena.

7 Now, we have used the F pin code to analyze
8 some of the TREAT tests. These results were presented
9 at the Seattle Fast Reactor Safety meeting where we
10 analyzed three tests: H4, H5, H6 and E6, 7 and 8.
11 These are rapid transient overpower tests.

12 There is very little direct information or
13 measurements that we can get from fuel behavior for
14 these in-pile tests. In fact, about the only
15 number that we can really verify our calculations with is
16 the time of failure, and that is what you see listed
17 here comparing the experimental results with time of
18 failure to F pin calculations.

19 We did some F STATE calculations, and also
20 there are a couple of empirical correlations that
21 purport to be able to correlate fuel pin failure
22 time.

23 Well, we were recently happy with these
24 results, but when we started looking at slow TOP
transients, we began to have less confidence in our

148

1 calculations. These slow TOP transients were tending
2 to predict failure much earlier than -- well, the
3 only slow TOP transient that has been so far is in
4 TREAT, which is J1, but suffice it to say, I guess,
5 as we go on to more credible slower TOP transients,
6 to TREAT experiments, I think that we need to go back
7 and refine our analysis because I don't think using the
8 same models that generated these calculations are
9 going to do nearly so well for the slow TOP transients.

10 And that is basically the state we are at.

11 We are upgrading the F pin calculation,
12 hopefully so we will be able to do a better job with
13 slow TOP transients.

14 MR. HARTUNG: I have a question, listening
15 to your presentation and Dave's before yours, hopefully,
16 to see if I understood, hopefully, the work that you are
17 doing has given you better confidence that a low void
18 worth core, like \$3 to \$3.50 will behave with low
19 energetics or no energetics.

20 Can you make a statement as to whether or
21 not there is any hope that this work will allow one in
22 the reasonably near future to make a similar statement
23 about a higher worth core like a \$6 worth core, or is
24 that just out of the realm that you're investigating
cores?

149

1 MR. KRAMER: Dave would be better to answer that
2 question because at the level we look at things, we
3 don't get into calculating the reactivity feedback. We
4 are looking at the phenomenology of fuel motion.

5 MR. WEBER: Generally speaking, I would say
6 that that is true. If you look at TREAT experiment
7 information that we used to calibrate these particular
8 codes, in particular, the L6 and L7 experiments, there
9 appears to be sufficient negative reactivity that one
10 could, in fact, argue for low energetics in the
11 homogeneous core as well.

12 But there is a sensitivity there, if you
13 look at the data that is coming out of there, there
14 does seem to be a fuel motion regime over a time span
15 of roughly 50 to 100 milliseconds where it is conceivable
16 that one could see that there was some slight positive
17 motion taking place there, and if one is going back into
18 a licensing-type of concept, it is conceivable that one
19 could use that part of the experimental data to suggest
20 that the initial motion is compactable, and that is
21 where we really need greater experimental information.
22 We need more than two data points.

23 MR. MARK: Do you have a question, Bill?

24 MR. KAMP: Yes, Bill Kamp.

How happy are you, I guess from the

1 presentation, not terribly happy, with our ability to
2 predict time and location of failure for flow, i.e.,
3 realistic gravity?

4 MR. KRAMER: Well, my enthusiasm and happiness
5 sort of comes and goes. You would think that with the
6 number of people that have been working on this
7 problem, the amount of time they have been working on
8 it, that we would have done better, but it seems that
9 there is always something that comes up, like when you
10 start working on slow TOP transients, then various
11 people start calculating early failure.

12 Whether these are real, or not, I don't
13 know. But we need more experimental information in order
14 to decide whether the people who are doing calculations
15 and early failure are doing it right, or whether there
16 are other people who don't predict these as failures are
17 doing the calculations right.

T9 18 MR. KAMP: Do you think we can get that
19 experimental information?

20 MR. KRAMER: I think that is definitely
21 true. I don't think it is necessary to simulate the
22 entire transient.

23 Again, it is only based on analytical
24 calculation, so what I say is only as good as my belief
in the computer codes that I have, but it would seem

1 that you only need to simulate the last, I don't know,
2 three or four seconds of a slow TOP transient, that
3 the models would be insensitive to any previous history
4 as long as you eventually brought it up to the right
5 temperatures and you kept it to those temperatures
6 through the failure time.

7 Previous history is not that important.

8 For instance, fission gas, it doesn't make
9 too much difference at lower temperatures what you do
10 to it, whether you keep it down at lower powers and
11 then you bring it very quickly up to power and then
12 smoothly move on your transient code, or whether you
13 actually run it through these low temperatures over
14 long periods of time.

15 MR. KAMP: That had certainly been my opinion.
16 However, Jim Scott argued that W2 brought that into
17 some question.

18 So, would you comment on that?

19 MR. KRAMER: I guess I would really like to
20 look into a lot more detail than I have on the W2
21 experiment. I know very little about it.

22 I have seen a preliminary data report, and
23 I have heard people discuss W2, but I guess I haven't
24 really read the results of W2 in a lot of detail.

So, I wouldn't know how to comment on it.

1 MR. FERGUSON: I would just like to comment
2 that when we get the post test examination, perhaps
3 we can get a little clearer picture of what may have
4 happened. All the evidence may have been largely
5 destroyed by subsequent transients as well.

6 So, it is very difficult to tell.

7 MR. KRAMER: People who want to talk about
8 W2 should also talk about J1.

9 MR. MARK: Thank you.

10 MR. GAVIGAN: Now we will hear from Al
11 Klickman.

12 MR. KLICKMAN: The hour is getting late, and
13 so what I would like to give to you today is a brief
14 presentation on the TREAT program, what we are doing,
15 how we do business, where we have been and where we
16 are headed.

17 The program is one which we try to coordinate
18 very closely with the other activities at Argonne and
19 at the other laboratories across the country.

20 Working very closely with modeling and code
21 development people, John Kramer, and with accident
22 analysis.

23 As an example, yesterday afternoon the
24 Reactor Experiment Steering Committee at Argonne had
a meeting to discuss the development of one of the

1 forthcoming experiments. Seated across the table from
2 me was John Kramer, and seated across at my right was
3 one of Dave Weber's key people.

4 So, we tried to develop experiments, both
5 integral types and phenomenological experiments, which
6 are related to the needs of the modelers and the
7 accident analysis people.

8 Integral tests: These are tests which lump
9 together many phenomena making it difficult to sort out.

10 Phenomenological experiments are one in which
11 we try to look at a situation which is not prototypic
12 but which will perhaps provide results which are related
13 to one specific phenomena.

14 We are looking at both TOP accidents and
15 LOS accidents.

16 They are pre-event issues, post-event issues
17 that have to be considered.

18 Cladding failure time and location is one of
19 the pre-events. Post-event issue is basically molten
20 fuel injection, how does the fuel disperse, how is it
21 swept out.

22 The multi-pin bundle can tell us something
23 about incoherency effect. We can perhaps also see
24 something about FCI and coolability on the LOS.

There is the voided channel issue. There are

1 also the in-voided channel issues that have to be
2 considered.

3 Some of these up in there you can look at
4 with single pin tests. Others require multi-pin
5 tests.

6 A number of these down here require multi-pin
7 tests to provide meaningful answers.

8 What it boils down to is on the next slide,
9 the objectives: Time and location of failure, fuel
10 relocation and bundle size effects.

11 To do that we do single pin tests, seven
12 pin tests and 37 pin tests, which will be done in
13 ATL-TU to look at bundle size effects when you go to
14 even larger bundles.

15 Some of the recent tests that we have done
16 in, say, the past five years or so have been single
17 pin capsule tests and static coolants. We have used
18 both EBR-II pins, 13-1/2 inches long and PFR pins,
19 36 inches long.

20 There has been one capsule test which was
21 done last fall using a fresh PFR pin.

22 Multi-pin integral tests used Mark II and
23 III loops and R-Series loops. They used seven EBR-II
24 pins in some of the tests.

 We have done one test in which we used seven

1 PFR pins, 36 inches long, and we have done four tests
2 in which we have used three pins, GETR pins.

3 Those are the L5, L6, L7 and L8 tests which
4 Dave Weber and John Kramer mentioned earlier.

5 Phenomenological tests have been done in
6 recent years.

7 AX-1, which was a Carbide MFCI test, and
8 F1, F2, F3 and 4 were tested design to look at fuel
9 rupture and ejection into a voided channel situation.

10 On vehicles perhaps it would be best to stop
11 here and look at a few vehicles.

12 This is the R series apparatus schematic
13 which has been used on several tests. That is how it
14 is inserted into the reactor. As you can see, it has
15 got equipment up on top of the reactor, and in cross
16 section, in fact, it looks like that.

17 This is a gas-driven system. Sodium goes
18 from one side down through a down, back up through a
19 fuel zone hodoscope and into a collection tank. Because
20 this has connections which have to be broken in order
21 to take the loop out of the reactor, this type of an
22 apparatus is restricted to fresh nonplutonium-bearing
23 fuel.

24 The other vehicle which has been our work for
multi-pin tests has been the Mark II loop. I don't

156

1 think there is a Mark II picture in there. There is a
2 Mark II picture, but this one is a recirculating
3 system containing a total of about one liter of
4 sodium, which is recirculated down and back up through
5 the fuel section.

6 This was designed to accommodate 13-1/2
7 inch long pins basically. The L5, 6, 7 and 8 tests were
8 done in this loop. They use 36-inch long pins, but
9 those pins had to be specifically modified to fit into
10 this loop.

11 MR. MARK: Cut in half?

12 MR. KLICKMAN: Had to cut off the plenum and
13 put new pins on them.

14 We came up with the Mark III. The Mark III
15 happens to be a stretched Mark II with a reactor
16 modified so that you can sink the loop down further into
17 the reactor down below the base so that you can
18 accommodate a full 36-inch long pin in here and still
19 have a bottom plenum on it.

20 This loop is also designed so that if you
21 elevate it into the reactor a bit, you can have your
22 plenum up on top and use FFTF-type pins, and it will
23 accommodate not only the 230 mil diameter pins that we
24 were getting from the UK, but it will also accommodate
259 mil pins.

1 It is limited to a seven pin bundle. You
2 can't go any larger than a seven pin bundle in this
3 particular loop.

4 The tests we have conducted in the past --
5 Let me chop off the coolant velocities from here so
6 we can get the listing on. In recent years we did
7 RTE eight F6, which were rather fast TOP, J1, which
8 John Kramer mentioned a few minutes ago.

9 They were fresh pin tests, three feet long,
10 50 cents, TOP, L6, 7 and 8, which went anywhere from
11 10 to 75 times nominal power, used jet pins, three pins
12 in the bundle.

13 LOF was a \$5 per second.

14 The present and the future program at TREAT
15 has four parts to it: The PFR TREAT program, a follow-up
16 program after that using PFR irradiated pins in TU.

17 The PFR treat program that we are currently
18 into uses two kinds of pins, UK annular pins and PFR
19 driver pins.

20 All work in PFR would currently have in
21 this country 40 irradiated pins from PFR. They arrived
22 this spring, and we are currently assembling four
23 experiments, two single pin capsule tests and two
24 seven-pin bundle-flowing sodium tests, which will use
some of those PFR irradiated pins.

1 We also are currently in the UK ready to go
2 into the reactor. Now, some US pins, they will be
3 inserted into PFR this month, yet some of them will come
4 out a year from now, others two years and others three
5 years from now so that in two to four years we should
6 have back here US manufactured pins, these, which have
7 been irradiated in PFR.

8 The single pin test will be done in a
9 HEDL version of a Mark III loop. They have put some
10 special features into it and label it the SPTL.

11 The multi-pin test will all be done in
12 Mark III loops.

13 As part of this program we intend to do
14 both TOP tests and LOF tests, as I have down here a
15 breakdown of the single and seven-pin for TOP and
16 LOF.

17 As you can see, UK currently has a somewhat
18 even distribution between the TOP and the LOF. When
19 you look at the TOP, the UK seems to be interested in
20 the higher ramp rates, rather than the lower ramp
21 rates, and if you would look at our listing, you would
22 find that on TOP, we intend to concentrate our tests on
23 the lower ramp rate test quite a bit.

24 On the LOF, the UK has more single pin than
the US does because we certainly believe that the LOF

xix
159

1 test really does not provide much information. We
2 would like to concentrate our activity onto the seven
3 pin LOF test.

4 Now, in March of '85 we anticipate that there
5 will be 17 pin -- 17 tests done with UK pins, and at
6 that time TREAT will shut down for modification under
7 TREAT upgrade and will not come up until 3-84.

8 After 3-84, the balance of the tests in this
9 list would be done, not only would the balance of the
10 UK tests be done, but all of the tests with the US
11 pins would be done.

12 After we finished that program, we would
13 intend to go on with PFR irradiated pins doing several
14 TOP tests in the single pin test loop, no LOF test,
15 about three Mark III seven pin tests on TOPs and
16 hitting the LOF tests quite hard with approximately
17 10 tests.

18 One thing we would like to concentrate on
19 in the LOF test is in the area of using near fresh
20 fuel. That is fuel that has been in the reactor just
21 a short period of time. From PFR, the fuel that we
22 can get, the fuel will tend to have as a minimum some-
23 thing along the order of three to four percent burnup
24 on it.

We would like to look at the situation when

1 there is no fission gas content, and we anticipate we
2 will be able to get some FTR pins with low fission gas
3 content to pull off this set of tests. Also with
4 FTR pins sometime after late '85, we would hope to do
5 approximately four LOF tests and four TOP tests.
6 These are just to examine the bundle size effect, and
7 they would be tied quite closely with respect to the
8 transients that were discussed to seven pin tests.

9 Phenomenological tests is the last series
10 that I mentioned.

11 There are basically two phenomenological
12 types of tests that we are currently interested in:

13 One is the F series tests, F3 and 4, and
14 we had a small fuel segment which was subjected to a
15 large burst and studied both photographically and with
16 a hodoscope to determine how does fuel break up.

17 The results were quite significant.
18 Fuel broke up quite a bit faster than what we had
19 anticipated.

20 We are now planning some further tests with
21 improved photography so that we can go back and learn
22 more about how does fuel break up. In fact, these
23 tests were the tests we were discussing yesterday
24 afternoon in the Reactor Experiment Steering Committee.

Transition Phase: Dave Weber mentioned quite

161

1 a bit about the Transition Phase. We are planning a
2 series of tests, the RX series, to look at the
3 transition phase. We want to start out with nonproto-
4 typic situations, a fuel steel slug about five inches
5 high, about one inch in diameter, in a capsule, which
6 has a nuclear heated wall.

7 It would be a closed situation for the first
8 test to look at how does the fuel steel mixture boil
9 up.

10 After that we will look at structure inter-
11 actions, cost formations.

12 If these five tests would be successful and
13 provide significant information, then we would go on
14 to three tests in a prototypic geometry to study the
15 development into this transition phase so that we
16 could then tie together the results from this test
17 with the results from the prior seven pin bundle tests
18 and 37 pin bundle tests, which would lead into transition
19 phase.

20 MR. MARK: What is referred to as the bottle
21 effect?

22 MR. KLICKMAN: When we look at seven pins
23 with a wall around it, we realize that that is not
24 217 pins. 37 pins is really not 217 pins. You have
an appreciable --

1 MR. AVERY: The bottle effect, not the
2 bubble effect.

3 MR. KLICKMAN: Pardon me, the bottle
4 effect would be because this is a bottled-up situation
5 When a blockage forms, you could have this mixture
6 restricted and bottled up like the cork on a bottle, and
7 that could give enough pressure developed, which would
8 blow out the cork on the bottle.

9 MR. MARK: Okay.

10 MR. KLICKMAN: Okay. I think that is basically
11 all that I would want to accomplish today.

12 There are a few other view graphs in there
13 on AATL, on the cross section of AATL, and in comparison
14 cross section between the seven pins, Mark III and
15 the single pin test loop, but they are basically for
16 reference purposes and filling gaps.

17 Are there any questions?

18 CHAIRMAN CARBON: I have a general question
19 which maybe ought to be addressed to Frank.

20 Six, seven, eight, nine years ago, there was
21 a feeling, I believe, that we needed a lot more
22 experimental apparatus, and three, four and five
23 hundred million was spoken of, I believe. Some of the
24 apparatus in that program, I think, TREAT upgrade was
part of it, have been accomplished.

1 Is there still a feeling that a lot more
2 experimental apparatus are needed?

3 MR. GAVIGAN: There has been a change over
4 the years. One of the first changes was Jimmy Carter.

5 CHAIRMAN CARBON: The availability of money,
6 rather than the need for it?

7 MR. GAVIGAN: No. It changed because of the
8 action he took. He put the brakes on the breeder program,
9 which at that time was moving fairly rapidly on what
10 we call a 1986 commercialization decision. The whole
11 ERDA program at that time was supposed to make a
12 decision whether we could or could not go commercialized
13 on a breeder reactor, so a lot of our program planning
14 was aimed at supporting that decision; safety program,
15 fuel, et cetera.

16 When Jimmy Carter came in '77, he took over
17 the program so that for four years we marked time, in
18 effect, and you didn't go anywhere.

19 However, this safety program did go somewhere
20 in four years. We have learned a lot, as you have
21 been hearing the last day and a half or so.

22 It is now beginning to appear that a lot of
23 the needs that one saw at that time to move fairly
24 rapidly to support a 1986 commercialization date doesn't
exist anymore, because we don't now have a

1 commercialization date except some hypothetical one,
2 2,010 or 20, something like that.

3 We recently conducted a study with all the
4 effected people, and they have just finished a
5 draft report that says pretty much the thing that I am
6 saying, that we have learned quite a bit in the
7 interim.

8 It appears now that we don't have the
9 impressions that we used to have, and there is reason
10 to believe that we can continue on kind of a slower
11 pace program that we presently are embarking on, but,
12 nevertheless, we will certainly remember in the back
13 of our minds that eventually we may have to go to some
14 fairly larger facility. It is possible, but it is not
15 as severe as it was previously.

16 If we were to go, it would develop fairly
17 large international involvement, I would guess. It
18 would imply that we were going to commercialization
19 decisions, at least. It would imply a large breeder
20 committee, a large distribution in analysis from a
21 number of breeder reactors. Those things are certainly
22 far off in the distance, so the point I am trying to
23 make is that need doesn't appear to be near as pressing
24 now as it used to be.

CHAIRMAN CARBON: I guess almost to conclude

1 what you have said, it is quite unlikely that you will
2 ever ask for anything like that.

3 MR. GAVIGAN: Maybe not in our lifetime, maybe
4 that is true.

5 CHAIRMAN CARBON: Any other questions?

6 (No response.)

7 CHAIRMAN CARBON: We can adjourn for the day
8 and meet tomorrow morning.

9 (Whereupon, the meeting was adjourned at
10 5:50 p.m.)

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

MILLERS FALLS
EXPERIENCE
COTTON CONTENT

This is to certify that the attached proceedings before the
ADVISORY COMMITTEE ON REACTOR SAFEGUARDS

in the matter of: ADVANCED REACTORS

Date of Proceeding: JULY 14, 1981

Docket Number: _____

Place of Proceeding: DES PLAINES, ILL

were held as herein appears, and that this is the original transcript thereof for the file of the Commission.

BARBARA ZUCKER
FRANCINE SALERNO

Official Reporter (Typed)

Barbara Zucker MAC
Francine Salerno MAC

Official Reporter (Signature)